

#### UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT

#### **Abstract**

General and Academic IV- Faculty of Humanities- Scheme and Syllabus of Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management Honours Programme -in tune with the CUFYUGP Regulations 2024, with effect from 2024 Admission onwards - Approved-Subject to ratification by the Academic Council-Implemented- Orders Issued

G & A - IV - B

U.O.No. 9394/2024/Admn

Dated, Calicut University.P.O, 15.06.2024

Read:-1.U.O.No. 3103/2024/Admn dated 22.02.2024.

- 2.Item No 1 of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Travel and Tourism SB held on 17.05.2024.
- 3. Remarks of the Dean, Faculty of Humanities dated 13.06.2024.
- 4. Orders of the Vice Chancellor in the file of even No and dated 14.06.2024.

#### **ORDER**

- 1. The Regulations of the Calicut University Four Year UG Programmes (CUFYUGP Regulations 2024) for Affiliated Colleges, has been implemented with effect from 2024 admission onwards, vide paper read as (1) above.
- 2. The meeting of the Board of Studies in Travel and Tourism SB held from 17.05.2024, vide paper read as (2) above, has approved the scheme and syllabus of the Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 with effect from 2024 Admission onwards.
- 3. The Dean, Faculty of Humanities vide paper read as (3) above, has approved the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Travel and Tourism SB held on 17.05.2024.
- 4. Under these circumstances, considering the urgency, the Vice Chancellor has approved the item No 1 of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Travel and Tourism SB held on 17.05.2024 and has accorded sanction to implement the scheme and syllabus of the Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 with effect from 2024 Admission onwards, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.
- 5. The scheme and syllabus of the Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 is thus implemented with effect from 2024 Admission onwards, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.
- 6. Orders are issued accordingly. (Syllabus appended)

Ajayakumar T.K

Assistant Registrar

To

1.The Principals of all Affiliated Colleges 2. Deputy Registrar CDOE Copy to: PS to VC/PA to PVC/ PA to Registrar/PA to CE/JCE I/JCE II/JCE VIII/DoA/EX and EG Sections/GA I F/CHMK Library/Information Centres, Suvega/SF/DF/FC

Forwarded / By Order

Section Officer

## UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT

# **Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management - BTTM HONOURS**

(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

# SYLLABUS & MODEL QUESTION PAPERS w.e.f. 2024 admission onwards

(CUFYUGP Regulations 2024)

# **Bachelor of Travel and Tourism Management - BTTM HONOURS**

(MAJOR, MINOR AND GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES)

# **SYLLABUS**

S1.	CONTENTS	PAGE
No.		NO.
1		0.4
	Acknowledgement	04
2	Introduction	05
3	Board of Studies Members and Subject Experts	06
4	Program Outcome and Program Specific Outcome	08
5	Minimum Credit Requirements of The Different Pathways	09
6	B.T.T.M Honours Programme Course Structure for Pathways	10
7	Distribution of Major Courses	15
7	Elective Courses in Travel and Tourism Management	17
8	List of Minor Courses in Travel and Tourism Management	18
9	Evaluation Scheme	23
10	Project Evaluation	27
11	Detailed Syllabus – Major Courses	37
12	Detailed Syllabus –Elective Courses	130
13	Detailed Syllabus –Minor Courses	186
14	Detailed Syllabus –MDC and SEC Courses	222

#### **Acknowledgement**

The core of academic reforms is the restructuring of the learning process in a more insightful manner, taking into account the appropriateness of the content, the use of effective pedagogical practices, and preparing learners for meaningful academic progression. Tourism, as an academic discipline centered on one's own life experiences, has enormous potential for encouraging critical thinking and developing an academic community that is highly sensitive to the lives of various segments of society and wise enough to suggest the most appropriate means of addressing significant socio-cultural and development issues. As an academic discipline rooted in various contexts, the Board of Studies was eager to initiate an alternative and meaningful paradigm by bringing the content closer to local communities and their issues and to break the academic peripheries by sharing the concerns of related disciplines for making the curriculum more dynamic and interdisciplinary by nature.

I express profound gratitude to the Honorable Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice Chancellor, Registrar, Members of the Syndicate, and Academic Council, for their sincere co-operation and guidance for completion of this work. I place on record my wholehearted gratitude to the members of Travel and Tourism Board of Studies and subject experts—for their wholehearted efforts and active participation in the syllabus revision process. I also appreciate the efforts of members of University Academic Section and other staff. I also place on record my gratitude to all academicians and other stakeholders who gave valuable suggestions in this regard.

Sanoop Kumar P V Chairman Board of Studies Travel and Tourism Management University of Calicut Mob: 9447084466

Mail ID: sanoopknambiar@gmail.com

#### **Introduction**

Calicut University's Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) is an eight-semester undergraduate program that prepares students for managerial and entrepreneurial roles in tourism industry. This student-centered curriculum focuses on interdisciplinary learning and skill development to improve employability. By providing a variety of courses such as majors, minors, electives, multidisciplinary, and skill enhancement, the program allows students to tailor their education to their interests and career objectives. The BTTM program emphasizes holistic development in accordance with international standards. It offers a three-year general degree, a four-year honours degree, and a four-year honours degree with research, preparing graduates for specialized roles in travel and tourism, as well as research.

This Program mainly includes

- 1) Major Courses
- 2) Minor Courses
- 3) Elective Course
- 4) Multidisciplinary Courses
- 5) Skill Enhancement Courses
- 6) Internship
- 7) Project

This curriculum is proudly submitted before the stakeholders and the academic community so as to enable them to cultivate an interest in Travel and Tourism Management and deepen their knowledge and make them conscious and functionally committed to the society and its changing scenario.

#### **Board of Studies Members and External Subject Experts**

#### Chairperson

Sanoop Kumar P.V Assistant Professor, Department of Travel & Tourism, Pazhassiraja College, Pulpally, Mob: 9447084466 Mail ID: sanoopknambiar@gmail.com

#### **Members**

Shelji Mathew Assistant Professor, Department of Travel & Tourism, Pazhassiraja College, Pulpally

Dr. Dileep.M.R Director, KITTS Thiruvananthapuram

Mothi Joseph Assistant Professor, Government Arts and Science College, Ollur

Ajish KR Assistant Professor Travel & Tourism, KKTM Government College Pullut, Thrissur.

Subha C Assistant Professor in Commerce, Government Arts and Science College, Calicut, Kozhikode

Dr. Athma Jayaprakash Assistant Professor Department of Commerce SNG College, Chelannur, Kozhikode

Dr.Jayakrishnan P Assistant Professor & Head Department of Commerce N.S.S.Arts & Science College, Kappur, Parakkulam

Dr. Toney K Thomas Director School of Tourism Studies MG University, Kottayam Fathima.A.V Assistant Professor of Commerce, MES Ponnani College,Ponnani

### **External Subject Experts**

Dr. Binoy T A Associate Professor Department of Tourism Studies Central University of Kerala

Dr. Divya Das Assistant Professor, Department of Travel & Tourism, Pazhassiraja College, Pulpally

### PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO):

At the end of the graduate programme at Calicut University, a student would:

	Knowledge Acquisition:
PO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of knowledge trends and their impact on the
	chosen discipline of study.
	Communication, Collaboration, Inclusiveness, and Leadership:
PO2	Become a team player who drives positive change through effective communication,
	collaborative acumen, transformative leadership, and a dedication to inclusivity.
	Professional Skills:
PO3	Demonstrate professional skills to navigate diverse career paths with confidence and
	adaptability.
	Digital Intelligence:
PO4	Demonstrate proficiency in varied digital and technological tools to understand and
	interact with the digital world, thus effectively processing complex information.
	Scientific Awareness and Critical Thinking:
PO5	Emerge as an innovative problem-solver and impactful mediator, applying scientific
103	understanding and critical thinking to address challenges and advance sustainable
	solutions.
	Human Values, Professional Ethics, and Societal and Environmental Responsibility:
PO6	Become a responsible leader, characterized by an unwavering commitment to human
100	values, ethical conduct, and a fervent dedication to the well-being of society and the
	environment.
	Research, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship:
PO7	Emerge as a researcher and entrepreneurial leader, forging collaborative partnerships
	with industry, academia, and communities to contribute enduring solutions for local,
	regional, and global development.

## PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO):

At the end of the BTTM Honours programme at Calicut University, a student would:

	1 6
PSO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of tourism principles, practices, and theories, recalling key concepts and theories in tourism management.
PSO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to collaborate with diverse stakeholders in the tourism industry.
PSO3	Evaluate professional skills essential for success in diverse tourism careers, critically assessing their own competencies and identifying areas for improvement.
PSO4	Create innovative digital strategies and design technological solutions to enhance tourism experiences and operations.
PSO5	Evaluate tourism planning processes and operational management strategies, synthesizing information from diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions.
PSO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in designing ethical business practices and sustainable tourism ventures.

# MINIMUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIFFERENT PATHWAYS IN THE THREE-YEAR PROGRAMME IN CUFYUGP

Sl. No	Academic Pathway	Major	Minor/ Other Disciplines	Foundation Courses AEC: 4	Intern -ship	Total Credits	Example
			ourse has redits	MDC: 3 SEC: 3 VAC: 3			
				Each course has 3 credits			
1	Single Major (A)	68	24	39	2	133	Major: Tourism +
		(17 courses)	(6 courses)	(13 courses)			six courses in different disciplines in different combinations
2	Major (A) with Multiple	68	12 + 12	39	2	133	Major: Tourism +
	Disciplines (B, C)	(17 courses)	(3+3=6) courses)	(13 courses)			Hospitality Management and Computer Application
3	Major (A) with Minor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Tourism Minor: Hotel
3	with Minor (B)	(17 courses)	(6 courses)				Tourism

Exit with UG Degree / Proceed to Fourth Year with 133 Credits

# B.T.T.M HONOURS PROGRAMME COURSE STRUCTURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Seme	Course		Total	Hours/		Marks		
ster	Code	Course Title	Hours	Week	Credits	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
1 2	TTM1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to Tourism	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 1	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 2	60	4	4	30	70	100
1	ENG1FA 101(1B)	Ability Enhancement Course 1– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525
	TTM2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Tourism Principles , Practices and Theories	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 3	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Minor Course 4	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ENG2FA 103(1B)	Ability Enhancement Course 3– English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22	21			525
	TTM3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Hospitality Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM3CJ 202	Core Course 4 in Major – Tourism in Kerala and FAM Trip	75	5	4	30	70	100
2		Minor Course 5	60	4	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 6	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Multi-Disciplinary Course 3 – Kerala Knowledge System	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG3FV 108(1B)	Value-Added Course 1 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75

		Total		23	22			550
	TTM4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Airline and Airport Management	75	5	4	30	70	100
	TTM4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area I	60	4	4	30	70	100
4	ENG4FV 109(1B)	Value-Added Course 2 – English	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Value-Added Course 3 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ENG4FS 111(1B)	Skill Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	21			525
	TTM5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Tourism Products and Resources of India	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Transport Operations Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	TTM5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major –International Destinations – IATA Area II	60	4	4	30	70	100
5		Elective Course 1 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Skill Enhancement Course 2 – Including Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	23			575
	TTM6CJ 304	Core Course 11 in Major – Tour Packaging and Study Tour	75	5	4	30	70	100
	TTM6CJ 305	Core Course 12 in Major- Business Communication and Soft Skills	60	4	4	30	70	100
6	TTM6CJ 306	Core Course 13 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area III	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 3 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 4 in Major	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	TTM6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 3 – Hospitality Sales and Marketing	45	3	3	25	50	75

	TTM6CJ 349	Internship in Major (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		*2	50	-	50
		Total		23	25			625
	L	<b>Total Credits for Three Years</b>	I	I	133			3325
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 14 in Major – Human				30	70	100
	401	Resource Management and	75	5	4		, ,	
		Organizational Behavior						
	TTM7CJ 402	Core Course 15 in Major – Logistics and Air Cargo Management	75	5	4	30	70	100
7	TTM7CJ	Core Course 16 in Major – Destination	75	5	4	30	70	100
7	403	Management	75	3	4	30	70	100
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 17 in Major – Tourism	75	5	4	30	70	100
	404	Planning, Policy and Legislation	73	3	7		, 0	100
	TTM7CJ	Core Course 18 in Major – Tourism and	75	5	4	30	70	100
	405	Sustainability	, ,					
		Total		25	20			500
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 19 in Major – Heritage	75	5	4			
	406	Tourism Management	7.5		•	30	70	100
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 20 in Major – Wildlife	60	4	4			
	407	Tourism Management	60	4	4	30	70	100
	TTM8CJ	Core Course 21 in Major – Research						
	408	Methodology	60	4	4	30	70	100
		OR (instead of Core Cou	rses 10 to	21 in Me	aior)	30	70	100
	TTM8CJ	Project (in Honours programme)	1303 17 10		101)			
	449	roject (iii rionours programme)	360**	13**	12	90	210	300
8		OR (instead of Core Cou	rses 19 to	21 in M	aior)			
	TTM8CJ	Research Project		13**	,	90	210	300
	499	(in Honours with Research programme)	360**	13**	12	90	210	300
		OR (instead of Core Cou	rses 19 to	21 in M	ajor)		I	
	TTM8CJ	Industry Training with Training Report	360***	13***	12	90	210	300
	469		300	13	12			
		Elective Course 5 in Major / Minor	(0)	4	4	30	70	100
		Course 7	60	4	4	30	/0	100
		Elective Course 6 in Major / Minor	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Course 8	00	+	+	30	, 0	100

	Elective Course 7 in Major / Minor Course 9 / Major Course in any Other Discipline	60	4	4	30	70	100
	C (instead of Elective Course 7 in Major, in the case of Honours with Research Programme)						nme)
TTM8CJ 489	Research Methodology in Tourism	60	4	4	30	70	100
	Total		25	24			600
Total Credits for Four Years							4425

<sup>\*</sup>An internship of 2 credits is included in the sixth semester. To earn these credits, students should undergo a minimum of **three months (3 months)** of training at any point within the first six semesters. This training can be completed either continuously over three months or split into 3 shorter durations (of one month each) as per convenience.

\*\* The teacher should have 13hr/week of engagement, the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance of the project(s) in Honours Programme and Honours with Research Programme, while each student should have 24hr/week of engagement in the project work. The hours are given based on the student's engagement.

\*\*\* Travel and Tourism Management students will have the option to pursue Industry Training with a Training Report instead of a Research Project. The teacher should have 13hr/week of engagement, the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance and regular monitoring of the industry training in Honours Programme, while each student should have 24hr/week of engagement in the training. The hours are given based on the student's engagement. This approach allows students to gain practical experience through a minimum of three to a maximum of six months of industry training, culminating in a comprehensive report. Evaluation of this report and training will be conducted through a Project VIVA VOCE, ensuring assessment of their learning and practical application.

## CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR PATHWAYS 1-3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Semester	Major Courses	Minor Courses/ Electives	General Foundation Courses	Internship/ Project	Total
1	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
2	4	4 + 4	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
3	4 + 4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	22
4	4 + 4 + 4	-	3 + 3 + 3	-	21
5	4+4+4+4+4	-	3	-	23
6	4+4+4+4+4	-	3	2	25
Total for					
Three	68	24	39	2	133
Years					
7	4+4+4+4+4	-	-	-	20
8	4 + 4 + 4	4 + 4 + 4	-	12*	24
	* ir	nstead of thre	ee Major course	es	
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	36	39	2	177

# DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

## FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 3

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ Week	Credits
1	TTM1CJ 101	Core Course 1 in Major – Introduction to Tourism	4	4
2	TTM2CJ 101	Core Course 2 in Major – Tourism Principles, Practices and Theories	4	4
	TTM3CJ 201	Core Course 3 in Major – Hospitality Management	4	4
3	TTM3CJ 202	Core Course 4 in Major – Tourism in Kerala and FAM Trip	5	4
	TTM4CJ 203	Core Course 5 in Major – Airline and Airport Management	5	4
4	TTM4CJ 204	Core Course 6 in Major – Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management	4	4
	TTM4CJ 205	Core Course 7 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area I	4	4
	TTM5CJ 301	Core Course 8 in Major – Tourism Products and Resources of India	4	4
	TTM5CJ 302	Core Course 9 in Major – Transport Operations Management	4	4
5	TTM5CJ 303	Core Course 10 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area II	4	4
		Elective Course 1 in Major	4	4
		Elective Course 2 in Major	4	4
	TTM6CJ 304	Core Course 11 in Major – Tour Packaging and Study Tour	5	4
6	TTM6CJ 305	Core Course 12 in Major–Business Communication and Soft Skills	4	4
	TTM6CJ 306	Core Course 13 in Major – International Destinations – IATA Area III	4	4

		Elective Course 3 in Major	4	4		
		Elective Course 4 in Major	4	4		
	TTM6CJ 349	Internship in Major	-	2		
		<b>Total for the Three Years</b>		70		
	TTM7CJ 401	Core Course 14 in Major – Human Resource Management and Organizational Behavior	5	4		
	TTM7CJ 402	Core Course 15 in Major – Logistics and Air Cargo Management	5	4		
7	TTM7CJ 403	Core Course 16 in Major – Destination Management	5	4		
	TTM7CJ 404	Core Course 17 in Major – Tourism Planning, Policy and Legislation	5	4		
	TTM7CJ 405	Core Course 18 in Major – Tourism and Sustainability	5	4		
	TTM8CJ 406	Core Course 19 in Major – Heritage Tourism Management	5	4		
	TTM8CJ 407	Core Course 20 in Major – Wildlife Tourism Management	4	4		
	TTM8CJ 408	Core Course 21 in Major – Research Methodology	4	4		
		OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major)	<u> </u>			
	TTM8CJ 449	Project (in Honours programme)	13	12		
		OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major)				
	TTM8CJ	Research Project		10		
8	499	(in Honours with Research programme)	13	12		
o		OR (instead of Core Courses 19- 21 in Major	)			
	TTM8CJ 469	Industry Training with Training Report	13	12		
		Elective Course 5 in Major	4	4		
		Elective Course 6 in Major	4	4		
		Elective Course 7 in Major	4	4		
	OR (instea	ad of Elective course 7 in Major, in Honours with Res	earch prog	ramme)		
	TTM8CJ 489	Research Methodology in Tourism	4	4		
	•	Total for the Four Years		114		

## ELECTIVE COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
1	TTM5EJ	Tour Guiding, Escorting	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	301	and Interpretation							
2	TTM5EJ	Front Office Operations	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	302								
3	TTM5EJ	Housekeeping Operations	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	303								
4	TTM5EJ	Food and Beverage	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	304	Operations							
5	TTM6EJ	E- Tourism	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	301								
6	TTM6EJ	Business and MICE	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	302	Tourism							
7	TTM6EJ	Health and Wellness	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	303	Tourism							
8	TTM6EJ	Cruise Tourism	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	304								
9	TTM8EJ	Digital and Social Media	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	401	Communication in							
1.0	TT LOUI	Tourism	0	60	4	4	20	70	100
10	TTM8EJ	Impacts of Tourism	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
11	402	D	0	(0)	4	4	30	70	100
11	TTM8EJ 403	Personality Development and Life Skills	8	60	4	4	30	/0	100
12		Media and Travel	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
12	TTM8EJ 404	Journalism	8	60	4	4	30	/0	100
13	TTM8EJ	Journansin	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
13	405	Tourism and Ecology	8	60	4	4	30	/0	100
1.4	TTM8EJ	Entroproposania	8	60	1	1	30	70	100
14	406	Entrepreneurship Management in Tourism	8	60	4	4	30	/0	100
	400	Management III Tourism							

# LIST OF MINOR COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

### Grouping of Minor (Major with Multiple Discipline Pathway) – for UG Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks		
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total	
							rnal	rnal		
	Basics of Tourism Studies									
1	TTM1MN	Fundamental of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	101									
2	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	101	Management								
3	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	201	Business								
		Hos	pitality	Busines	S					
1	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	102									
2	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	102	Management								
3	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	202	Front Office								

### Grouping of Minor (for Major with Minor Pathway) - - for UG Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	3	
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total	
							rnal	rnal		
	Hotel Management									
1	TTM1MN	Fundamental of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	101									
2	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	102									
3	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	101	Management								
4	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	102	Management								
5	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	201	Business								
6	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100	
	202	Front Office								

# $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Grouping of Minor (Major with Multiple Discipline Pathway)} - for UG Honours \\ \textbf{Program} \end{tabular}$

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	}
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Basics of	Tourism	Studies	5				
1	TTM1MN	Fundamental of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
4	TTM8MN	Travel Geography – Asia	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	305	Pacific Region							
		Hos	pitality	Busines	S	•			
1	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
2	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
3	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							
4	TTM8MN	Hotel Marketing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	306								

Grouping of Minor (for Major with Minor Pathway) - - for UG Honours Program

Sl.	Course	Title	Seme	Total	Hrs/	Cre		Marks	}
No.	Code		ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte	Exte	Total
							rnal	rnal	
		Ho	tel Mana	agement	-				
1	TTM1MN	Fundamental of Tourism	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101								
2	TTM1MN	Tourism Business	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102								
3	TTM2MN	Principles of Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	101	Management							
4	TTM2MN	Digital Tourism	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	102	Management							
5	TTM3MN	Introduction to Hotel	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	201	Business							
6	TTM3MN	Departments in a Hotel –	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	202	Front Office							
7	TTM8MN	Hotel Marketing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	306								
8	TTM8MN	Departments in a Hotel –	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
	307	Housekeeping							

- Students in Single Major Pathway can choose course/courses from any of the Minor offered by a discipline other than their Major discipline.
- Students in Major with Multiple Disciplines pathway can choose as one of the multiple disciplines, all the three courses from any one of the Minor groups offered by any discipline, including their Major discipline. If they choose one of the Minor groups offered by their Major discipline as the first one of the multiple disciplines, then their choice as the second one of the multiple disciplines should be any one of the Minor groups offered by a discipline other than the Major discipline. If students from Travel and Tourism Management discipline choose any minor groups in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be title of that multiple discipline. If students from other major disciplines choose any minor groups in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be Travel and Tourism Management
- Students in Major with Minor pathway can choose all the courses from the Minor groups offered by any discipline including their major discipline. If students from Travel and

Tourism Management discipline choose minor in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be "Hotel Management". If students from other major disciplines choose minor in Travel and Tourism Management as given above, then the title of the minor will be "Travel and Tourism Management"

 Minor courses in the given table constitute an academic discipline distinctly different from the Major Discipline. Hence they can be offered to students who have taken Travel and Tourism Management as the Major Discipline in addition to the students from other major discipline.

# DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Sem	Course		Total	Hours/			Marks	
ester	Code	Course Title	Hours	Week	Credits	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
1	TTM1F M105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Economics of Tourism	45	3	3	25	50	75
2	TTM2F M106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – IT Applications in Tourism	45	3	3	25	50	75
3	TTM5FS 112	Skill Enhancement Course 2 – Airline Ticketing and GDS	45	3	3	25	50	75
4	TTM6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 3 – Hospitality Sales and Marketing	45	3	3	25	50	75

#### **Study Tour**

- 1. During Third/Fourth Semester it is mandatory for the students to take up a study tour within Kerala for a period of not less than three days and the tour report should be submitted to the Head of the Department soon after the tour.
- 2. During Fifth/Sixth Semester it is mandatory for the students to take up a study tour outside Kerala for a period of not less than ten days (Either National or International) and the tour report should be submitted to the Head of the Department soon after the tour.

#### **End Semester Examinations in Travel and Tourism**

In semesters I, III, V, VII and VIII, the colleges shall conduct the end-semester examination of all the courses, and they shall also conduct the evaluation of the answer sheets of these courses under the supervision of the University. In semesters II, IV, VI and the University shall conduct the end-semester examination of all the courses, with the question papers from the question bank prepared by the Boards of Studies and shall also conduct the centralised evaluation for these courses. In Semester VIII, Except Research Project /Industry Training with training report, end-semester examination of all other courses, and college shall conduct the evaluation of the answer sheets internally under the supervision of the University. In Semester VIII, For the Industry Training with Training Report, at the end of eighth semester, candidate shall attend a comprehensive viva voce conducted by the Board of examiners. The Board should have one External and One Internal Examiner.

#### **EVALUATION SCHEME**

- 1. The evaluation scheme for each course contains two parts: internal evaluation (about 30%) and external evaluation (about 70%). Each of the Major and Minor courses is of 4-credits. It is evaluated for 100 marks, out of which 30 marks is from internal evaluation and 70 marks, from external evaluation. Each of the General Foundation course is of 3-credits. It is evaluated for 75 marks, out of which 25 marks is from internal evaluation and 50 marks, from external evaluation.
- 2. The 4-credit courses (Major and Minor courses) are of two types: (i) courses with only theory and (ii) courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical.
  - In 4-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 10 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
  - In 4-credit courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, 4 modules are for theory and the fifth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 4 theory modules is for 10 marks.
- **3.** All the 3-credit courses (General Foundational Courses) in Travel and Tourism Management are with only theory component. Out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 5 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
- **4.** Students can write external examination in travel and tourism management either completely in English or completely in Malayalam languages

Sl. No.	Nature of the Course			ation in Marks of the total)	External Exam	Total Marks
			Open-ended module / Practical	On the other 4 modules	on 4 modules (Marks)	
1	4-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	10	20	70	100

2	4-credit course	Theory (4 modules) + Practical	20	10	70	100
3	3-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	5	20	50	75

#### 1. MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

#### 1.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

Sl. No.	Components of Internal Evaluation of Theory	Internal Marks for the Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course of 4-credits				
	Part of a Major / Minor Course	Theory	Theory Only		+ Practical	
		4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module	4 Theory Modules	Practical	
1	Test paper/	10	4	5	-	
	Mid-semester Exam					
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	4	3	-	
3	Assignment	4	2	2	-	
		20	10	10	20*	
Total		30		30		

Refer the table in section 1.2 for the evaluation of practical component

#### 1.2. EVALUATION OF PRACTICAL COMPONENT

The evaluation of practical component in Major and Minor courses is completely by internal evaluation.

- Continuous evaluation of practical by the teacher-in-charge shall carry a weightage of 50%.
- The evaluation of practical part shall be conducted by the teacher in-charge and an internal examiner appointed by the Department Council.
- The process of continuous evaluation of practical courses shall be completed before
   10 days from the commencement of the end-semester examination.
- Those who passed in continuous evaluation alone will be permitted to appear for the end-semester examination and viva-voce.

The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester examination and viva-voce of practical component shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Evaluation of Practical Component	Marks for	Weightage
	of Credit-1 in a Major / Minor Course	Practical	
1	Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercise	10	50%
	performed in practical classes by the students		
2	End-semester examination and viva-voce to be	7	35%
	conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an		
	additional examiner arranged internally by the		
	Department Council		
3	Evaluation of the Practical records submitted for the	3	15%
	end semester viva-voce examination by the teacher-		
	in-charge and additional examiner		
	Total Marks	20	

#### 1.3. EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

External evaluation carries 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

		Total No. of	No. of	Marks for	Ceiling
Duration	Туре		Questions to be	Each	of
		Questions	Answered	Question	Marks
	Short Answer	10	8 - 10	3	24
2 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	8	6 - 8	6	36
	Essay	2	1	10	10
				Total Marks	70

#### 2. INTERNSHIP

All students should undergo Internship of 2-credits during the first six semesters in a firm, industry or organization, or training in labs with faculty and researchers of their own institution or other Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) or research institutions. To earn these credits, students should undergo a minimum of three months of training at any point within the first six semesters. This training can be completed either continuously over three months or split into 3 shorter durations (of one month each) as per convenience.

- Internship can be for enhancing the employability of the student or for developing the research aptitude.
- Internship can involve hands-on training on a particular skill/ equipment/ software. It can be a short project on a specific problem or area. Attending seminars or workshops related to an area of learning or skill can be a component of Internship.
- A faculty member/ scientist/ instructor of the respective institution, where the student does the Internship, should be the supervisor of the Internship.

#### 2.1. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP

- 1. Internship can be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- 2. There should be minimum Three Months of engagement (Industry training) from the student in the Internship.
- 3. Summer vacations and other holidays can be used for completing the Internship.
- 4. In BTTM Honours programme, study tour is a requirement for the completion of Internship for a minimum of 10 Days. A brief report of the study tour has to be submitted with photos and analysis.
- The institution at which the Internship will be carried out should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

#### 2.2. EVALUATION OF INTERNSHIP

- The evaluation of Internship shall be done internally through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- The credits and marks for the Internship will be awarded only at the end of semester
   6.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce examination based on the submitted report shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Components of Evaluation of Internship	Marks for Internship	Weightage
		2 Credits	
1	Continuous evaluation of Acquisition of skill	10	40%

2	internship through		5	
	presentations and reports	voce		
3	by the committee internally	Punctuality of attending	5	
	constituted by the	internship		
	Department Council	•		
4	Report of the Study Tour		5	10%
5	End-semester viva-voce	Quality of the training	6	35%
	examination to be			
6	conducted by the	Presentation of the	5	
	committee internally	training		
7	constituted by the		6	
	Department Council			
8	Evaluation of monthly recor	ds, the report of internship	8	15%
	supervisor, and final report s	submitted for the end of the		
	training before the committee			
	the Department Council			
	1	Total Marks	50	

#### 3. PROJECT

# 3.1. PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME /INDUSTRY TRAINING WITH TRAINING REPORT

- In Honours programme, the student has the option to do a Project/Industry Training of 12-credits instead of three Major Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- 6. The Project can be done in the same institution or any other higher educational institution (HEI) or research centre. Industry Training can be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- Project in the Honours Programme can be short research work or an extended internship or Industry Training with Training Report
- A faculty member of the respective institution, where the student does the Project/Training, should be the supervisor of the Project/Training.

#### 3.2. PROJECT IN HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- Students who secure 75% marks and above (equivalently, CGPA 7.5 and above) cumulatively in the first six semesters are eligible to get selected to Honours with Research stream in the fourth year.
- A relaxation of 5% in marks ( equivalently , a relaxation of 0.5 grade in CGPA ) is allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC( non creamy layer)/Differently abled

- /Economically weaker Section ( EWS) other categories of candidates as per the decisions of the UGC Time to time
- In Honours with Research programme, the student has to do a mandatory Research Project of 12-credits instead of three core courses in Major in semester 8.
- The approved research centres of University of Calicut or any other university/ HEI can offer the Honours with Research programme. The departments in the affiliated colleges under University of Calicut, which are not the approved research centres of the University, should get prior approval from the University to offer the Honours with Research programme. Such departments should have minimum two faculty member with Ph.D., and they should also have the necessary infrastructure to offer Honours with Research programme.
- A faculty member of the University/ College with a Ph.D. degree can supervise the
  research project of the students who have enrolled for Honours with Research. One
  such faculty member can supervise maximum of five students in Honours with
  Research stream.
- The maximum intake of the department for Honours with Research in fixed by the department based on the number of the faculty members eligible for project supervision, and other academic, research and infrastructure facilities available.
- If a greater number of eligible students are opting for the Honours with Research Programme than the number of available seats, then the allotment shall be based on the existing rules of reservation and merits.

#### 3.3. GUIDELINES FOR THE PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME

#### AND HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- 1. Project can be in Tourism or allied disciplines.
- 2. Project should be done individually.
- 3. Project work can be of experimental/ theoretical/ computational in nature.
- 4. There should be minimum 360 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Project work in Honours and Honours with Research programme.
- 5. There should be minimum 13hrs/week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance of Project(s) in Honours Programme and Honours with Research Programme.
- 6. The various steps in project works are the following:
  - ➤ Wide review of a topic.

- Investigation on a problem in systematic way using appropriate techniques.
- > Systematic recording of the work.
- Reporting in a standard documented form.
- > Presenting the finding and conclusions before the examiners.
- 7. Typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.
- 8. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to publish the results of the Project in a peer reviewed journal.
- 9. The project report shall have an undertaking from the student and a certificate from the research supervisor for originality of the work, stating that there is no plagiarism, and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ diploma in the same institution or any other institution.
- 10. The project proposal, institution at which the project is being carried out, and the project supervisor should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

#### 3.4. EVALUATION OF PROJECT

- The evaluation of Project will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- The Project in Honours programme as well as Honours with Research programme will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation of the Project work shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Councilof the college where the student has enrolled for the UG (Honours) programme. 30% of the weightage shall be given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the University.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Project shall be as given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the	Weightage
	Research Project	
	(Honours with	
	Research)	
	12 Credits	
Continuous evaluation of project work through	90	30%
interim presentations and reports by the		
committee internally constituted by the		
Department Council		
End-semester viva-voce examination to be	150	50%
conducted by the external examiner appointed by		
the university		
Evaluation of the day-to-day records and project	60	20%
report submitted for the end-semester viva-voce		
examination conducted by the external examiner		
Total Marks	300	

### INTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Research Project (Honours with Research programme) 12 credits
1	Skill in doing project work	30
2 Interim Presentation and Viva-Voce		20
3 Punctuality in doing works		20
4 Scheme/ Organization of Project Report		20
	Total Marks	90

#### EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

		Marks for the Research
		Project
Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	(Honours with Research
		programme)
		12 credits
1	Content and relevance of the Project,	50

	Methodology, Quality of analysis, and Innovations of Research	
2	Presentation of the Project	50
2	· ·	50
3	Project Report (typed copy)	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
	Total Marks	210

#### 3.4. GUIDELINES FOR INDUSTRY TRAINING WITH TRAINING REPORT

- 1. Industry Training should be in Tourism or allied sectors.
- 2. Training can be done Regionally/Nationally or Internationally.
- 3. There should be minimum Three months of engagement from the student in the industry training.
- 4. There should be minimum 13hrs/week of engagement (The hours corresponding to the three courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance and support of the student throughout the training period. This guidance will be tailored to the needs of the individual student and the requirements of the industry placement
- 5. Typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.

#### 3.4. EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

- The evaluation of industry training and report will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- This will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a
  committee internally constituted by the Department Councilof the college where the
  student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme. 30% of the weightage shall be
  given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the University.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Industry Training shall be as given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the	Weightage
	Research Project	
	(Honours with	
	Research)	
	12 Credits	
Continuous evaluation of industry training by the	90	30%
committee internally constituted by the		
Department Council		
End-semester Training report evaluation and	150	50%
viva-voce to be conducted by the external		
examiner appointed by the university		
Evaluation of industry training records by the	60	20%
external examiner		
Total Marks	300	

#### INTERNAL EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation	Marks (12 credits)
1	Skill Acquisition during training	30
2	Presentation and VIVA VOCE	20
3	Punctuality and Professionalism	20
4	Organization and clarity of Training Report	20
	Total Marks	90

#### EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation	Marks (12 credits)
1	Relevance and Practical Application of the training	50
2	Presentation of the Training Experience	50
3	Training Report (typed copy)	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
	Total Marks	210

#### 4. GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

• All the General Foundation Courses (3-credits) in Travel and Tourism Management are with only theory component.

#### 4.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION

Sl. No.	Components of Internal	nal Internal Marks of a General Foundation	
	Evaluation of a General	Course of 3-credits in Travel and Tourism	
	Foundation Course in Travel and	Mar	ngement
	Tourism Management	4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	10	2
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	2
3 Assignment		4	1
		20	5
	Total		25

#### 4.2. EXTERNAL EVALUATION

External evaluation carries about 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

Duration Type	Туре	Total No. of	No. of	Marks for	Ceiling
			Questions to be	Each	of
	Questions	Answered	Question	Marks	
	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	2	16
1.5 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	5	4 – 5	6	24
	Essay	2	1	10	10
Total Marks					

#### 5. LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

- Mark system is followed for evaluating each question.
- For each course in the semester letter grade and grade point are introduced in 10-point indirect grading system as per guidelines given below.
- The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in a given semester.
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- Only the weighted grade point based on marks obtained shall be displayed on the grade card issued to the students.

#### LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

Sl.	Percentage of Marks	Description	Letter	Grade	Range of	Class
No.	(Internal & External		Grade	Point	Grade	
	Put Together)				Points	
1	95% and above	Outstanding	О	10	9.50 - 10	First Class
2	Above 85% and below 95%	Excellent	A+	9	8.50 – 9. 49	with Distinction
3	75% to below 85%	Very Good	A	8	7.50 - 8.49	
4	65% to below 75%	Good	B+	7	6.50 - 7.49	
5	55% to below 65%	Above	В	6	5.50 - 6.49	First Class
		Average				
6	45% to below 55%	Average	С	5	4.50 - 5.49	Second Class
7	35% to below 45% aggregate	Pass	P	4	3.50 - 4.49	Third Class
	(internal and external put					
	together) with a minimum of					
	30% in external valuation					
8	Below an aggregate of 35%	Fail	F	0	0 - 3.49	Fail
	or below 30% in external					
	evaluation					
9	Not attending the examination	Absent	Ab	0	0	Fail

- When students take audit courses, they will be given Pass (P) or Fail (F) grade without any credits.
- The successful completion of all the courses and capstone components prescribed for the three-year or four-year programme with 'P' grade shall be the minimum

requirement for the award of UG Degree or UG Degree (Honours) or UG Degree (Honours with Research), as the case may be.

#### 5.1. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

 The following method shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

The SGPA equals the product of the number of credits (Ci) with the grade points (Gi) scored by a student in each course in a semester, summed over all the courses taken by a student in the semester, and then divided by the total number of credits of all the courses taken by the student in the semester,

i.e. SGPA (Si) = 
$$\Sigma i$$
 (Ci x Gi) /  $\Sigma i$  (Ci)

where Ci is the number of credits of the i<sup>th</sup> course and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in the i<sup>th</sup>course in the given semester. Credit Point of a course is the value obtained by multiplying the credit (Ci) of the course by the grade point (Gi) of the course.

$$SGPA = \frac{Sum \text{ of the credit points of all the courses in a semester}}{Total \text{ credits in that semester}}$$

ILLUSTRATION – CO	<b>IMPUTATION</b>	OF SGPA
-------------------	-------------------	---------

Semester	Course	Credit	Letter	Grade	Credit Point
			Grade	point	(Credit x Grade)
I	Course 1	3	A	8	3 x 8 = 24
I	Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
I	Course 3	3	В	6	3 x 6 = 18
I	Course 4	3	О	10	3 x 10 = 30
I	Course 5	3	С	5	3 x 5 = 15
I	Course 6	4	В	6	4 x 6 = 24
	Total	20			139
	SGPA				139/20 = 6.950

• The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student shall be calculated at the end of a programme. The CGPA of a student determines the overall academic level of the student in a programme and is the criterion for ranking the students.

CGPA for the three-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{Sum of the credit points of all the courses in six semesters}{Total credits in six semesters (133)}$$

CGPA for the four-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{Sum of the credit points of all the courses in eight semesters}{Total credits in eight semesters (177)}$$

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to three decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- Based on the above letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the University shall
  issue the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the
  performance in all semesters.

# **Detailed Syllabus – Core Courses INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM (TTM1CJ101)**

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM1CJ101						
Course Title	Introduction to Touris	sm					
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	I						
Academic	100 - 199						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	ı	-	60		
Pre-requisites	There are no specifi				_		
	understanding of bus	iness princip	oles and mar	keting concep	ots would be		
	beneficial.						
Course	This course provides						
Summary	covering topics such	as the defini	tion and con	cept of touris	m, historical		
	development, types	development, types of tourism, components of the industry, tourism					
	motivation and dema	and, tourism	statistics, ar	nd career opp	ortunities in		
	the field.						

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts and theories of tourism	U, R	C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate different types of tourism, tourism motivations, demand factors, and tourism statistics, applying Maslow's Hierarchy and other relevant theories.	An, Ap	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Identify and assess various job roles within the tourism industry	Ap, An	С,Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles in the context of tourism	Ap, An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate tourism planning processes and operational management strategies, synthesizing information from diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	E,C	P,C	Viva Voce
	innovation in designing ethical			
	business practices and			
	sustainable tourism ventures,			
	utilizing digital strategies and			
	technological solutions to			
	enhance tourism experiences			
	and operations.			

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Basics of Tourism	10	15
	1	Definition and Concept of Tourism	2	
	2	Excursion, Leisure and Recreation; Tourist, Visitor, Traveller	2	
	3	Historical Development of Tourism in India/ Worldwide	6	
		1.3.1 Ancient Period		
		1.3.2 Medieval Period		
		1.3.3 Modern Period		
II		Overview of Tourism	14	20
	4	Types and Forms of Tourism	2	
	5	Components and Elements of Tourism Industry	2	
	6	5A's of Tourism (Attraction, Accessibility, Accommodation,	4	
		Amenities, Activities)		
	7	Characteristics of Tourism Industry	3	
	8	Tourism System and Leiper's Model	3	
III		Tourism Motivation, Demand and Statistics	14	20
	9	Travel Motivation: Definitions and Theories (Maslow's Hierarchy)	2	
	10	Types of Travel Motivations (Physical, Cultural, Interpersonal, Status, Health)	2	
	11	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	2	
	12	Determinants of Tourism	2	
	13	Indicators and Methods for Measuring Demand	1	
	14	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	15	Tourism Statistics: Types of Tourist Statistics (Volume, Value, Visitor Profiles)	2	
	16	Statistical Analysis of Spending and Earning in Tourism	1	
	17	Tourism Trend Analysis	1	
IV		Tourism Organizations and Career Opportunities	10	15
	18	Overview of Job Roles in Tourism Industry	2	
	19	Skills and Qualifications Required	2	
	20	Tourism Organizations - International Bodies (UNWTO, IATA, ICAO, PATA)	2	
	21	National Tourism Organizations (ITDC, DGCA, AAI, IATO, TAAI)	2	
	22	Regional Tourism Development Corporations (KTDC, DTPC)	2	
V		Ended Module	12	
	ended affilia perspe	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		

educa	ational experience for students.	
Some	e Suggestions are:	
1	Familiarising the Modern Trends in Tourism Careers (Cruise, Events, Technological Advancement in Tourism)	
2	AI Based Content Writing (Assignment and Report Writing etc)	
3	Practical orientation program facilitated by industry experts	
	a) Destination Camping Trip: Organize an overnight camping trip to a nearby tourist destination for orientation training. Choose a location with diverse tourism attractions	
	b) Industry Expert Sessions: Invite professionals from different tourism segments to introduce students to the industry. Experts can discuss career opportunities, industry trends, and challenges.	
	c) Icebreaking Activities: Plan group activities to help students get acquainted with each other. This fosters a supportive learning environment.	
	d) Reflection and Discussion: Allocate time for students to reflect on their experiences and discuss insights gained from industry sessions.	
	e) Feedback Collection: Gather feedback to improve future programs and ensure they meet student needs.	

### Books and References:

- 1. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 2. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 3. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 4. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	-	-						
CO 2	3	1	ı	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	3	1	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	1	2	-						
CO 6	-	-	_	-	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			√
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		√
CO 5		<b>√</b>		√
CO 6		<b>√</b>		

# TOURISM PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES AND THEORIES (TTM2CJ101)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM2CJ101					
Course Title	Tourism Principles, P	ractices and	Theories			
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	II					
Academic	100 - 199					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	There are no strict pro	erequisites; s	tudents shoul	ld possess a ba	asic	
	understanding of tour					
Course	This course delves in	to the intrica	te theories ar	nd interconnec	tions within	
Summary	the tourism industr	y, exploring	g the relation	onships between	een various	
	segments. It examines the evolution of tourism theories to understand					
	tourist behaviour and	tourist behaviour and destination development. The course concludes by				
	exploring future trend	ls				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of tourism theories, including their evolution and interrelation with various segments of the tourism industry.	U	F,C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to analyze and assess the roles and responsibilities of tourism stakeholders.	Ap, An	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the economic, environmental, social, and cultural impacts of tourism, critically analyzing their implications for sustainable tourism practices.	E	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and utilize technological innovations such as AI in tourism operations.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Synthesize information from diverse sources to identify global trends in the tourism industry and evaluate their potential impact on future travel behavior and destination	E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
	management			
CO6	Apply creative thinking and innovative approaches to develop responsible tourism initiatives and propose sustainable solutions for future trends and challenges in the tourism industry.	Ар, С	P	Viva Voce

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Tourism Theories and Linkages	14	20
	1	Inter- relation between various segments & travel industry network	7	
		1.1 Linkages to Hospitality Industry		
		1.2 Linkages to Transportation Industry (Air, Water and Land)		
		1.3 Linkages to Travel Agency and Tour Operation		
		1.4 Linkages to MICE Industry		
	2	Evolution of tourism theories	7	
		2.1 Plog's Theory		
		2.2 Butler's Life Cycle Theory		
		2.3 Doxey's Irridex Theory		
		2.4 Push and Pull Theory		
II		Tourism Impacts	14	20
	3	Economic Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	4	
	4	Environment Impacts: Benefits and Issues	4	
	5	Social Impacts: Positive and Negative	3	
***	6	Cultural Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	3	1.5
III	7	Tourism Sustainable Practices	10	15
	- <del>7</del> - 8	Tourism Stakeholders (Definition, Classification)	2	
	9	Roles and Responsibilities of Tourism Stakeholders	2	
	10	Alternative tourism: Concept-Definition- Principles Sustainable tourism	2	
	11		2	
IV	11	Responsible tourism Future Trends and Ethics		15
1 V	12	Global Trends in the Tourism Industry	10 2	15
	13	Trends in Travel Behaviour	2	
	14	Technological Innovations in Tourism (AI)	2	
	15	PPP Model of Development	2	
	16	Ethical Practices in Tourism Business	2	
V		Ended Module	12	
•	Open	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this	12	
		open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
		Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		
		incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages		
		innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a		
		dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		educational experience for students.		
		Some Suggestions are:		
	1.	Industrial Visit to Familiarise the Tourism Industry Segments		
		For this practical activity, organize an industrial visit to various		
		segments of the tourism industry. Start with a visit to a local hotel or		
		resort to understand hospitality management and guest services. Then,		
		move on to a travel agency or tour operator to learn about tour		
		planning, itinerary development, and customer service in the travel		

	sector. Next, visit a transportation hub to explore the logistics involved in tourist transportation. Encourage students to interact with industry professionals, ask questions, and take notes to deepen their understanding of the diverse segments within the tourism industry.	
Section	ons from References:	

#### Books and References:

- 5. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 6. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 7. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 8. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	2	-	-	1						
CO 3	-	1	3	-	3	3						
CO 4	-	-	1	2	_	3						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>&gt;</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	

# HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (TTM3CJ201)

Programme	BTTM		`	,		
Course Code	TTM3CJ201					
Course Title	Hospitality Managem	nent				
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	III					
Academic	200 - 299					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	ı	ı	60	
Pre-requisites	This course is designed	ed for individ	luals seeking	to gain insigh	nt into the	
	hospitality industry. S	So a basic un	derstanding o	of business pri	nciples and	
	customer service con-	1 1				
Course	This course provides					
Summary	covering its concept,	historical de	evelopment,	essential com	ponents like	
	accommodation, and			_		
	classification and categorization of hotels, including star ratings, size,					
	location, and target r	narkets. Add	itionally, it e	examines the	organization	
	structure of hotels, n	najor departr	nents, and th	eir functions.	The course	
	look into future trend	s as well.				

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of key concepts and theories in hospitality management.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles within hotel organizational structures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate professional skills necessary for success in hospitality careers.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance guest experiences and streamline hotel operations.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate hospitality planning processes and operational management strategies	Е	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	С	C	Viva Voce				
	innovation in developing ethical							
	business practices and							
	sustainable hospitality ventures.							
* Dan	* Demomber (D) Understand (U) Apply (Ap) Applyses (Ap) Evaluate (E) Create (C)							

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Module	le Unit Content				
I		Introduction to Hospitality Industry	+12) 11	15	
	1	Concept, Definition and Importance	3		
	2	Development over the ages in context of Indian and International hospitality industry	2		
	3	Accommodation as an Essential Component	2		
	4	Characteristics (Inflexibility, Intangibility, Perishability, Fixed Location, Relatively Large Financial Investment)	2		
	5	Hotel and Lodging	2		
II		Classification and Categorisation of Hotels	12	15	
	6	Star Classification	3		
	7	Classification according to hotel size, location, target markets, levels of service, facilities provided, number of rooms, ownership and affiliation	3		
	8	Home Stays and Classification	2		
	9	Alternative Accommodation	2		
	10	Major Chain Operations in the World	2		
III		Hotel Organization Structure	15	25	
111	11	Organizational Charts	3	23	
	12	Major Departments of a Hotel and their functions	12		
		12.1 Front Office			
		12.2 Housekeeping			
		12.3 Food and Beverage Service			
		12.4 Food production organization, kitchen, beverages operation, outlets of F & B, types of meal plans			
		12.5 Engineering and maintenance			
		12.6 Accounts, Human resource functions			
IV		Future Trends and Major Organisations	10	15	
	13	E- Hospitality	2		
	14	Emerging Technologies in Hospitality Sector	2		
	15	Sustainability Practices in the Hospitality Sector	2		
	16	Major Organisations- (FHRAI, ITDC)	2		
	17	Career Opportunities in Hospitality Sector	2		
V	Open	Ended Module	12		
	The s ended affilia perspe to lea foster	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- l module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the sted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach is a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the stional experience for students.			

Some	Suggestions are:	
1	Hotel /Resort Visit	
	For this practical activity, arrange a guided tour for students to visit a local hotel or resort. Begin with a briefing session where students	
	learn about the history, target market, and unique features of the	
	Property. Then, conduct a tour of the various departments. Encourage interaction with staff members to understand their roles	
	and responsibilities within the hotel/resort. Additionally, organize a mock check-in/check-out process to familiarize students with front	
	desk procedures. Finally, facilitate a debriefing session where students reflect on their observations and discuss the practical	
	applications of hotel/resort management concepts learned in class.	
2	Invite minimum of three guest speakers from the hospitality sector to share their expertise.	
3	Encourage students to do part- time jobs in the accommodation sector	

### Books and References:

- 1. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 2. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication New Delhi.
- 3. Gray and Ligouri (2000), Hotel and Motel Management and Operations, PHI, New Delhi.
- 4. Rutherford, D. G., & O'Fallon, M. J. (2007). Hotel management and operations. John Wiley
- & Sons.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	1	i	1						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	ı	1						
CO 3	-		3	-	1	1						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	1	1						
CO 5	-	1	-	-	3	ı						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5			<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6		✓	<b>√</b>	

### TOURISM IN KERALA AND FAM TRIP (TTM3CJ202)

Programme	BTTM										
Course Code	TTM3CJ202										
Course Title	Tourism in Kerala an	d FAM Trip									
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)	)								
Semester	III										
Academic	200 - 299										
Level											
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total						
		per week	per week	per week	Hours						
	4	3	-	2	75						
Pre-requisites	There are no specifi	ic prerequisi	tes for this	course, altho	ugh a basic						
	understanding of geo	ography, cul	ture, and to	urism concept	ts of Kerala						
	would be beneficial										
Course	This course offers an	in-depth over	erview of Ke	rala tourism,	starting with						
Summary	its geographical featu	res, climate,	flora, fauna,	society, and c	culture.						

	Evaluatio Tools use	Knowledge	Cognitive Level*	CO Statement	CO
	Instructor-	Category# F	R	Describe the Key Components	CO1
ams /	created exam	_		of Kerala's Tourism Landscape.	
	Quiz				
	Practical	С,Р	An, E	Analyze and Evaluate the	CO2
	Assignment /			Effectiveness of Different	
	Observation of			Tourism Resources in Kerala.	
kills	Practical Skil				
	Seminar	C,P	$\mathbf{C}$	Design Comprehensive Tourism	CO3
	Presentation /			Circuits and Itineraries for	
orial	Group Tutori			Kerala.	
	Work				
	Instructor-	P	Ap	Implement and Document a	CO4
ams /	created exam			Familiarization Trip to Kerala	
	Home			_	
ıts	Assignments				
	One Minute	C,P	$\mathbf{C}$	Develop Innovative Strategies	CO5
				to Enhance Tourism	
	Writing			Experiences in Kerala.	
	-			•	
Э	Viva Voce	C	E	Critically Evaluate the Impact	CO6
				of Tourism on Kerala's Socio-	
				Cultural Fabric.	
an nts te	Group Tutor Work Instructor- created exam Home Assignments One Minute Reflection Writing assignments	С,Р	C	Kerala.  Implement and Document a Familiarization Trip to Kerala  Develop Innovative Strategies to Enhance Tourism Experiences in Kerala.  Critically Evaluate the Impact of Tourism on Kerala's Socio-	CO5

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
		Kerala Tourism- An Overview	9	13
	1	Geographical features of Kerala in brief	2	
	2	Climate, flora and fauna	2	
I	3	Society and culture	2	
	4	Favourable condition for tourism growth in Kerala	1	
		Natural and Man-made Tourism Resources of Kerala	13	22
	5	National Parks and Wildlife Sanctuaries	2	
	6	Beaches, Rivers, Backwaters, Islands, Mangroves	2	
II	7	Hill stations and Plantations	2	
	8	Historical and Archaeological sites	3	
	9	Architectural Landmarks	2	
	10	Theme parks, Shopping and Convention Centres	2	
	10	Theme pane, enopping and convenience	_	
		Socio-Cultural Products of Kerala	14	20
	11	Performing Arts	3	
	12	Handicrafts	2	
III	13	Paintings	2	
	14	Local Cuisine	2	
	15	Customs and Costumes	2	
	16	Religion, Fairs and Festivals	3	
		Major Tourism Circuits of Kerala	09	15
	17	Cochin-Munnar-Thekkady-Alleppy-Cochin	2	
	18	Backwater Circuits (Cochin, Alleppy, Kumarakom, Kollam,	2	
IV		Kasaragod)		
	19	Beach Circuits (Varkala, Kovalam, Kanyakumari, Bekal)	2	
	20	Wildlife Circuits (Periyar, Wayanad, Parambikulam)	1	
	21	Cultural Circuits (Trivandrum, Cochin, Thrissur, Kozhikode)	1	
	22	Hill Station Circuit (Wayanad, Munnar, Ponmudi, Gavi)	1	
V	Onen	Ended Module: Mandatory FAM Trip – Not less than 3 days	30	
•		his practical activity, organize a familiarization trip to Kerala for		
		nts to experience firsthand the diverse tourism offerings of the region.		
	Plan			
	Arran			
	Keral			
	activi			
		ovide students with a comprehensive understanding of Kerala's tourism cape. Finally, encourage students to document their experiences.	<u> </u>	
		-		
Books ar	d Refe	rences:		

9. Tourism: Principles, Practices, Philosophies" by Charles R. Goeldner and J.R. Brent Ritchie

- Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013).
- 10. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 11. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education
- 12. Tourism: Concepts and Practices" by John R. Walker and Josielyn T. Walker
- 13. Rajan Gurukkal, Raghava Warrier, A Cultural History of Kerala, Vol. 1.
- 14. 2. Lonely Planet Kerala
- 15. www.keralatourism.org

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	-	ı	ı						
CO 2	1	1	3	1	3	1						
CO 3	-	1	-	-	3	1						
CO 4	-	3		-	1	1						
CO 5	1	-	-	3	3	ı						
CO 6	-	-	3	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Case Studies
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	✓
CO 4			<b>√</b>	
CO 5		<b>√</b>	√	<b>√</b>
CO 6		<b>√</b>	√	✓

# AIRLINE AND AIRPORT MANAGEMENT (TTM4CJ203)

Programme	BTTM									
Course Code	TTM4CJ203									
Course Title	Airline and Airport M	lanagement								
Type of Course	Major (with practica	l component)	)							
Semester	IV									
Academic	200 - 299									
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total								
		per week	per week	per week	Hours					
	4	3	-	2	75					
Pre-requisites	There are no strict p	rerequisites f	for this cours	e; students sh	nould have a					
	basic understanding	of transporta	tion systems	and concepts	. Familiarity					
	with business princ	iples, partic	ularly in th	e context of	the airline					
	industry, would be be	industry, would be beneficial								
Course	This course provide	s a comprel	nensive over	view of avia	tion and air					
Summary	transportation									

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of aviation principles, including the evolution of the aviation industry and key regulatory bodies.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the operational structure of airlines, evaluating the significance of different airline types and practices in the global aviation landscape.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the functions and management of airports, assessing their role in facilitating air travel and generating revenue.	E	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design efficient passenger handling procedures for both departure and arrival processes, integrating industry best practices and customer service principles.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Synthesize knowledge of	E	C	One Minute
	international aviation			Reflection
	agreements and conventions,			Writing
	analyzing their impact on airline			assignments
	operations and global			
	connectivity.			
CO6	Propose innovative approaches	C	P	Viva Voce
	to enhance airline and airport			
	management practices,			
	considering industry trends and			
	emerging technologies.			

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
I		Aviation and Air Transportation	10	12
	1	Definition of Aviation, Types of Aviation	2	
	2	Evolution Aviation Industry	1	
	3	History of Civil Aviation in India	2	
	4	A brief account of IATA/ICAO/DGCA	3	
	5	2		
	6	Agreements Freedoms of Air		
	0	Freedoms of Air		
II		Overview of Airline Industry	13	25
	7	Definition of Airline	2	
	8	Types of Airlines	4	
		8.1 Public and Private Sector Airlines		
		8.2 Scheduled (Major, Regional, Commuter, National, FSCs, LCCs business model)		
		8.3 Non-scheduled (Charter Flights, Air Taxi)		
	9	Airline Practices (Classes of services, Hub and Spoke system, Code Sharing, Interlining, Frequent Flyer Programme, Airline Alliances)	3	
	10	Aircraft -Parts, Types and Manufactures	2	
	11	Airline organization- Airline personnel	2	
III		Airmant On anations	10	13
111	12	Airport Operations  Airports: Concept and Definition	10	13
	13	Functions- airport product and consumers- Revenue Sources	$\frac{2}{2}$	
	14	Airport Ownership	1	
	15	Structure of Airport	5	
	13	15.1 Airside various parts and facilities	- 3	
		15.2 Terminal parts		
		15.3 Land based facilities		
		Passenger Handling	12	20
	16	Departure Procedure	6	20
		16.1 Check in Formalities		
		16.2 Types of baggage-free baggage, excess baggage, baggage		
		pooling		
		16.3 Emigration Services		
		16.4 Security check		
		16.5 Gate handling and boarding		

	17 Arrival Procedure	6	
	17.1 Transit passenger handling		
	17.2 Immigration Services		
	17.3 Baggage Claim Area		
	17.4 Customs formalities- Red channel & Green channel		
V	Open Ended Module( Practical Application)		
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.  For Example:		
	International Airport Visit  Arrange tour for students to visit an international airport. Begin with an orientation session where students learn about the layout, operations, and various departments of the airport. Then, conduct a tour of key areas such as check-in counters, security checkpoints, immigration, customs, baggage handling, and airline lounges, allowing students to observe the processes and interactions involved in air travel. Organize interactions with airport staff representing different departments to gain insights into their roles and responsibilities. Additionally, facilitate a visit to the air traffic control tower to understand the coordination and management of flight movements. Finally, conclude with a debriefing session where students reflect on their observations and discuss the significance of each department in ensuring smooth airport operations and passenger experience.		
	1 1 0 1		

#### Books and References:

- 1. Jagmohan Negi: Travel Agency and Tour Operation Concepts and Principles (Kanishka Pub, New Delhi)
- 2. Graham A: Managing Airports: international Perspectives, 4 thEdn. Oxon:Routledge
- 3. Jagmohan Negi: Air Travel and Fare Construction.-Kanishka Pub, NewDelhi2004
- 4. Study Kit for IATA/UFTAA Foundation Course:

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	-	2	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	-	-						

CO 4	1	-	1	3	ı	1			
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-			
CO 6	1		1	-	1	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 4		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 5		✓		<b>√</b>
CO 6		✓	<b>√</b>	

TRAVEL AGENCY AND TOUR OPERATION MANAGEMENT (TTM4CJ204)

Programme	BTTM								
Course Code	TTM4CJ204								
Course Title	Travel Agency and T	Travel Agency and Tour Operation Management							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	IV								
Academic	200 - 299								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	There are no specific	prerequisites	for this cour	rse, although a	basic				
	understanding of busin	iness princip	les and the to	urism industry	y would be				
	beneficial								
Course	This course is design	ed for indivi	duals interes	ted in gaining	insight into				
Summary	the historical develo	opment and	contempora	ary trends of	the travel				
	industry, including t	the roles of	travel agen	cies, tour op	erators, and				
	emerging digital plats	forms.							

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a profound understanding of the historical evolution of the travel trade and intermediaries.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and differentiate between various types of travel agencies, examining their functions, activities, and organizational structures within the travel industry.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the income sources of travel agents and assess their effectiveness in ensuring profitability in the travel agency business.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design effective organizational structures for travel agencies.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess the impact of technological changes such as disintermediation and reintermediation on the travel industry.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Propose innovative strategies for practical application in the	C	P	Viva Voce

travel and tourism industry,
such as organizing short
internships with relevant
organizations to provide hands-
on experience

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)		
I		13	20			
	1	Historical Perspectives	7			
		1.1 Industrialization- Paid Holiday Concept				
		1.2 Emergence of Thomas Cook, Cox and Kings and American Express Company				
		1.3 Opening of Suez Canal				
	1.4 Invention of the Automobile					
		1.5 First Scheduled Airline Flight				
		1.6 Digital Revolution				
	2	Travel Intermediaries – Concept and Definition	2			
	3	Benefits of Intermediaries	2			
	4	Functions of Intermediaries	2			
II		Travel Agency	13	20		
11	5	Travel Agency concept and Perspectives	3	20		
	6	Types of Travel Agencies	2			
	7	Functions and Activities	2			
	8	Income sources of a travel agent	2			
	9	Organization Structure-	2			
	10	Setting up of a Travel Agency	2			
III	11	Tour Operation	13	20		
	11	Tour operation-Concept-Definition The product and consumers	3 2			
	13	Types of Tour Operators	2			
	14	Tour Classification- GIT and FIT	2			
	15	Functions and Activities	2			
	16	Govt Accreditation of Tour Operation Companies	2			
IV		Trends in Travel Industry	9	10		
	17	Disintermediation and its Challenge	2			
	18	Reintermediation	2			
	19 20	Electronic distribution channels in Tourism- Online Travel Agency Social Media Intervention	3 2			
	20	Social Media Intervention				
V	Open	Ended Module	12			
*		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-				
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the				
	affilia					
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to				
		ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach				
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the tional experience for students.				
	Some	Suggestions are:				

1	Short Internship with relevant travel industry organisations and observe day to day operations	
	For this practical activity, facilitate short-term internships for students with relevant travel industry organizations such as travel agencies, tour operators, or destination management companies, where students can observe and participate in day-to-day operations. Assign mentors within each organization to guide students, provide insights into industry practices, and offer hands-on training.	

#### Books and References:

- 1.Bhatia, A.K. (2013), The Business of Travel Agency and Tour Operations Management. Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
- 2. Negi. J (2005), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.
- 3. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp-164-296.
- 4. Goeldner, R & Ritchie. B (2010), Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies, John Wiley
- & Sons, London.
- 5. Negi, K.S. (2011), Travel Agency Management, Wisdom Press, New Delhi-02

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	3		2	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	2	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	2						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	2	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 4		<b>√</b>		<b>&gt;</b>
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			√	

# INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS - IATA AREA I (TTM4CJ205)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM4CJ205							
Course Title	International Destinat	tions - IATA	Area I					
Type of Course	Major							
Semester	IV	IV						
Academic	200 - 299							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of geograpl	hy, tourism c	oncepts, and i	nternational			
	travel procedures is re	equired.						
Course	This course focuses	on the inte	ersection of	tourism and	geography,			
Summary	particularly in the co	ontext of the	Americas a	nd the Carib	bean (IATA			
	Area 1)							

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features and tourist attractions within IATA Area 1.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area 1.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area 1.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area 1.	An, E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	1 C	P	Viva Voce				
	innovation in presenting and	1						
	exploring tourist destination	S						
	within IATA Area 1.							
₩ D	* D 1 (D) H 1 ( 1(D) A 1 (A ) A 1 (A ) F 1 (C) C ((C)							

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
		Tourism and Geography of Traffic Conference 1	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of America and Caribbean Area (IATA Area1)	2	
I	2 IATA Traffic Areas 1 (TC 1) – countries, capital cities and codes 3			
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
		Physical geography of North Atlantic sub-area	13	20
	5	Physical geography of North Atlantic sub-area	3	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		6.1 Canada	3	
II		6.2 Greenland	2	
		6.3 USA	3	
		6.4 Mexico.	2	
	Ph	13	20	
	7	Physical geography of Mid Atlantic sub areas- Caribbean Area and sub areas	3	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as Caribbean islands.	3	
III	9	Physical geography of South Atlantic sub areas	3	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		10.1 Argentina.	2	
		10.2 Brazil.	2	
	Trave	el procedures	11	15
	11	International travel requirements for IATA Area 1	1	10
		11.1 Passport	3	
IV		11.2 Visa formalities	3	
		11.3 Health formalities	2	
		11.4 Travel Insurance	2	
•			10	
V	Open	Ended Module	12	]

V	ended affilia persp to lea foster educa	syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- d module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and pectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches arning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach are a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the ational experience for students.	
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of IATA Area1 the world in the Blank World Map)	
	2	PPT Presentation (Countries)	

### Books and References:

- 16. "Lonely Planet USA" (or individual state guides)
- 17. "Lonely Planet Central America on a Shoestring"
- 18. "Lonely Planet South America on a Shoestring"
- 19. "DK Eyewitness Travel Guides: Caribbean"
- 20. "Fodor's Caribbean": Fodor's travel guides

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	ı	ı	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

# TOURISM PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES OF INDIA (TTM5CJ301)

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM5CJ301				
Course Title	Tourism Products and	d Resources	of India		
Type of Course	Major				
Semester	V				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understandin	g of tourism	concepts and	India's geogr	aphical and
	cultural diversity is required				
Course	This course introduces students to the vast array of tourism resources				
Summary	and products in India, covering natural, physical, bio geographical,				
	adventure, and socio-	cultural aspe	cts.		

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of the characteristics and typology of tourism resources in India.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Identifying and evaluating the significance of major natural tourism resources in India.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Understanding of socio-cultural products of India, including performing arts, handicrafts, and cuisine.	U	F	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze and compare various tourism circuits in India, collaborating with stakeholders to assess their significance in promoting tourism.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Demonstrate the ability to apply theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios, fostering critical thinking and practical problem-solving skills.	Ар	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Analyze the interplay between tourism resources and products in India.	An	C	Viva Voce

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
			+12)	(, 0)
I		Introduction	9	13
	1	Tourism Resources and Products: Meaning and Definition	2	
	2	Characteristics and Classification of tourism resources in India	3	
	3	Difference between tourism resources and products.	2	
	4 Typology of Tourism Resources		2	
II	Natural Tourism Resources of India		14	22
	5	Physical Tourism Resources	6	
		5.1 Mountain & Valleys (Indian Himalayas, Aravalli Mountain		
		Ranges, Western Ghats and Eastern Ghats)		
		5.2 Deserts, Wetlands & Plains		
		5.3 Water Based Resources of India (Beaches, Islands; Rivers and		
		Canals; Lakes, backwaters)		
	6	Bio geographical Tourism Resources	6	
		6.1 National Parks		
		6.2 Wildlife Sanctuaries		
		6.3 Biosphere Reserves		
	7	Adventure Tourism Resources (Land Based, Water Based, Air Based)	2	
III	0	Socio-Cultural Products of India	14	22
	8	Performing Arts of India,	4	
		8.1 Classical Dances and Dance Styles, Indian Folk Dances 8.2 Music and Musical Instruments- Schools of Indian Music		
	9	Handicrafts	2	
	10	Paintings  Paligion Fains and Factivels of India	2	
	12	Religion, Fairs and Festivals of India Indian Cuisine	2	
	13	Customs and Costumes	2	
	13	Customs and Costumes	2	
IV		Major Tourism Circuits in India	11	13
	14	Golden Triangle Circuit	2	10
	15	Buddhist Circuit	2	
	16	Himalayan Circuit	3	
	17	Wildlife Circuit	2	
	18	Heritage Circuit	2	
V		Ended Module	12	
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
	affilia	tted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		

V	to lea	perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.						
		e Suggestions are:						
	1	Field Trips: Organizing field trips to familiarize tourism resources in						
		India						
	2	Participation in IITM, TTF, KTM or any other Events						
		Encourage students to participate in tourism trade fairs or travel marts						
		relevant to their academic focus. Guide students in identifying and registering for industry events that showcase a wide range of tourism						
		products and services.						
		1.4						

- 1) Tourism in India: A Comprehensive Guide" by Parul Mathur and Shalini Singh.
- 2) Tourism Development: Principles, Practices, and Perspectives" by J. R. Brent Ritchie and Charles R. Goeldner.
- 3) Tourism Geography of India" by Dr. Manoj Dixit.
- 4) Indian Tourism: Beyond the Millennium" edited by A.K. Bhatia and Deepak Raj Gupta.
- 5) Tourism Marketing in India" by K. N. Prabhu.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	-	ı						
CO 2	-	3	1	-	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	1	-	1	1						
CO 4	-	3	1	-	1	1						
CO 5	-	-		-	3	ı						
CO 6	-	-		-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

# TRANSPORT OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (TTM5CJ302)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM5CJ302					
Course Title	Transport Operations	Managemer	ıt			
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	V					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-		60	
Pre-requisites	A basic understandin	g of travel ar	d tourism co	ncepts is requ	ired	
Course	Students will gain know into the diverse transportation systems and their					
Summary	significance in the to	urism sector				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the evolution of transportation systems, including the historical development of road, rail, air, and water transportation modes	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate the roles of different transportation modes in the tourism industry, comparing their significance and impact.	An, E	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the significance of major railway systems worldwide and their impact on global tourism.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance of major air and waterway systems worldwide and their impact on global tourism.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Demonstrate effective communication skills by engaging with transportation personnel during field trips and interviews.	Ар	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design strategies to enhance the sustainability of transportation	С	P	Viva Voce

	operations.					
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)					
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)					
Metaco	egnitive Knowledge (M)					

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	<b>(70)</b>
I		Introduction to Transportation	+12)	10
1	1	Concept, Definition, Elements of Transportation	2	10
	2	History of travel and transportation-Ancient travel motivations-	2	
	2	Development means of transport	2	
	3	Modes of Transportation	2	
	4	Tourism and Transportation (Role of Transport in Tourism)	2	
II		Road Transportation and Tourism	13	20
	5	Road Transportation	4	
		5.1 Evolution of Road Transportation System		
	6	Types	9	
		6.1 Public Transportation (Bus Services /Intercity/ Regular/ General/		
		Scheduled)		
		6.2 Coach tours (Motor Coach Tourism)		
		6.3 Automobile (Car Rentals)		
III		Dail Tuangpartation and Taywism	14	20
1111	7	Rail Transportation and Tourism Rail Transportation	8	20
	/	7.1 Evolution of Rail Transportation- History of Indian Railways	0	
		7.2 High-Speed Trains (Shinkansen, TGV, AVE, ICE, Vande Bharat)		
		7.2 High-Speed Hains (Shinkansen, 16 v, Ave, 16ee, vande Bharat)  7.3 Luxury Trains (Palace on Wheels, Maharaja Express, Deccan		
		Odyssey, Golden Chariot, Venice Simple on Orient-Express, Blue		
		Train)		
		7.4 Mountain Railways of India in the UNESCO World heritage list		
		(Darjeeling Himalayan Railway (DHR), Nilgiri Mountain Railway		
		(NMR), Kalka-Shimla Railway, Kangra Valley Railway, Matheran		
		Hill Railway)		
	8	Major Railway Systems of World, (Euro Rail, Amtrak and Indian	4	
		Railway)-Eurail Pass-Brit Rail Pass-Indrail Pass		
	9	IRCTC	2	
IV		Air and Water Transportation	13	20
	10	Air Transportation: Early history- Evolution till second world war-	4	
		Growth of air transportation after the world war.		
	11	Evolution of aviation in India and its structure	2	
	12	Importance of Aviation in Tourism Industry	2	
	13	Water Transport- Historical Past	2	

	14 Types: Cruise Ships, Ferries, Hovercrafts, House Boats, River and	3	
	Canal Boats, Submarines		
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
	educational experience for students.		
	Some Suggestions are:		
	Familiarize all modes of Transportation sectors (Surface, Water, and Air) and submit a report.  Organize field trips to familiarize students with all modes of transportation sectors including surface, water, and air. Arrange visits to local transportation hubs such as train stations, bus terminals, ports etc. Encourage students to interact with transportation personnel to gain idea into their roles and responsibilities. Additionally, assign students to conduct independent research and interviews with industry professionals to supplement their understanding. Finally, submit a comprehensive report detailing their observations, comparing the different modes of transportation, and analyzing their importance in the tourism industry		
	Sections from References:		

- 1. Srinivasa, S.R.: A Text Book of Transportation System.
- 2. Mishra, B and Choudhuri, P.K.: Transport Sector in India
- 3. Kulashrestha, D.K: Transport Management in India, Mittal Publication.
- 4. Yuen Ha LunEt. al., Shipping and Logistics Management, Springer
- 5. Gerald N Cook, Airport Operations and Management, Routledge
- 6. P Gibson, Cruise Operation Perspectives, Routledge

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	-	3	-	3	-						

CO 3	1	1	1	1	3	'			
CO 4	-	-	-	-	3	-			
CO 5	-	2	1	-	1	-			
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>&gt;</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

# INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS - IATA AREA II (TTM5CJ303)

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM5CJ303	TTM5CJ303					
Course Title	International Destinat	tions - IATA	Area II				
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	V						
Academic	300 - 399						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-		60		
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of geograp	hy, tourism c	oncepts, and i	nternational		
	travel procedures is re	equired.					
Course	This course provides	an in-depth	exploration of	of tourism an	d geography		
Summary	in IATA Traffic Area	a 2, which in	cludes Europ	e, Africa, and	d the Middle		
	Eastern countries.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features and tourist attractions within IATA Area II.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area II.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area II.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area II.	An, E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	P	Viva Voce				
	innovation in presenting and							
	exploring tourist destinations							
	within IATA Area II.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conc Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48 +12)	(70)
		Tourism and Geography of TC 2	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of Europe, Africa, and the Middle Eastern	2	
		Countries (IATA Area2)		
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 2 (TC 2) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
		Physical geography of Europe	13	20
	5	Physical geography of Europe	1	20
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as	1	
		6.1 Germany	2	
II		6.2 Italy	2	
		6.3 Switzerland	2	
		6.4 France	2	
		6.5 United Kingdom	2	
		6.6 Spain	2	
		Physical geography of Africa and Middle East	14	20
	7	Physical geography of Africa – Central Africa, Eastern Africa,	1	
		Indian Ocean Islands, Western Africa.		
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
Ш		such as 11.1 South Africa	2	
		11.2 Seychelles	2	
		11.3 Mauritius	2	
	9	Physical geography of Middle East.	1	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries	1	
	10	such as		
		10.1 Saudi Arabia.	2	
		10.2 UAE	2	
		10.3 Egypt	2	
			10	1.
		Travel procedures	10	15

	11	International travel requirements for IATA Area 2			
IV		11.1 Passport	3		
		11.2 Visa formalities- Schengen <i>Visa</i>	3		
		11.3 Health formalities	2		
		11.4 Travel Insurance	2		
	Open	Ended Module:	12		
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-			
		ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the			
	affilia				
	persp				
		learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach			
V		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the			
	educa	tional experience for students.			
	Some				
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of IATA Area2 in the Blank World Map)			
	2	PPT Presentation (countries)			
	3	Case Study:-Travel Procedures for Schengen Countries			

- 21. "Lonely Planet Europe" (or individual country guides)22. "Lonely Planet Africa" (or individual country guides)
- 23. "Lonely Planet Middle East" (or individual country guides)
- 24. "DK Eyewitness Travel Guides"
- 25. "National Geographic Traveller: Europe"
- 26. "National Geographic Traveller: Africa"
- 27. "National Geographic Traveller: Middle East"

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓			√
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		✓		√
CO 6			✓	

# TOUR PACKAGING AND STUDY TOUR (TTM6CJ304)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM6CJ304	TTM6CJ304						
Course Title	Tour Packaging and S	Study Tour						
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)	)					
Semester	VI							
Academic	300 - 399							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	3	-	2	75			
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	A basic understanding of travel and tourism concepts is required						
Course	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of itinerary							
Summary	planning and development, tour packing and costing, tour booking and							
	administration, tour n	narketing, an	d experiencii	ng study tours	•			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the concept of			Instructor-
	itinerary planning and discuss			created exams /
	its significance in the tourism			Quiz
	industry.			
CO2	Apply the steps involved in			Practical
	itinerary planning to develop			Assignment /
	comprehensive and customer-			Observation of
	centric travel plans.			Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the ability to			Seminar
	prepare detailed itineraries			Presentation /
	considering various factors such			Group Tutorial
	as destination attractions,			Work
	transportation, and			
	accommodation options.			_
CO4	Analyse the factors influencing			Instructor-
	tour packaging and costing,			created exams /
	distinguishing between different			Home
00.5	types of tour packages.			Assignments
CO5	Evaluate the components of			One Minute
	package tours and formulate			Reflection
	effective pricing strategies			Writing
	based on cost elements and market demand.			assignments
CO6	Assess the role and			Viva Voce
	responsibilities of tour			
	managers, identifying key			
	qualities essential for effective			
	tour administration.			

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45	Marks (70)
			+30)	(70)
I		Itinerary Planning & Development	9	15
	1	Meaning, Importance and Types of Itinerary	2	
	2	Steps for Itinerary Planning	3	
	3	Itinerary Preparation	2	
	4	Factors to consider	2	
II		Tour Packing and Costing	15	20
	5	Importance of Tour Packaging	1	
	6	Classification of Tour Packages	2	
	7	Components of Package Tours	2	
	8	Tour costing and Pricing	3	
		8.1 Cost elements		
		8.2 Types		
		8.3 Pricing of Package Tours		
	9	Tour Booking and administration	7	
		9.1 Pre-tour preparation (Bookings, Travel documents preparation,		
		Tour manager briefing)		
		9.2 Role and Qualities of a Tour Manager		
		9.3 Mid-Tour Procedures (Pre- Departure meeting, Departure and		
		Arrival Procedures at Airport, Transfer and Tour Conduct)		
		9.4 Post-Tour Activities (Feedback, Photo Sharing and Social Media		
		Engagement, Follow- up Communication)		
		75.1.4	10	• •
III	10	Tour Marketing	13	20
	10	Definition and Process	2	
	11	Marketing Mix	3	
	12	Tour Brochure-Importance, contents and process	2	
	13	Social Media Marketing and its Relevance	2	
	14	Tour Market Segmentation -Basis- Target Marketing	2	
	15	Promotion tools used by tour operators	1	
	16	Distribution System in tour operation Business.	I	
IV		Evnorionaina Study Tour	8	15
1 V	17	Experiencing Study Tour  Pre- Tour Preparation	4	15
	1 /	17.1 Formation of Committee for Handling Activities like Itinerary	7	
		Planning, Ticket Booking, Accommodation, Medical		
	I	1 mining, Texet booking, Accommodation, Medical		

	18	Mid- Tour Activities	2				
		18.1 Prepare A Dairy of Daily Experience, Maintain Record of					
		Events, Collecting Destination Information					
	19	Post- Tour Preparation	2				
		19.1 Prepare a Tour Report and Presentations of the Report					
V	Open	Ended Module( Practical Application)	30				
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the						
	affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach						
	fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.						
	Practi	ical Activity					
	Organ	nise Study Tour of 10-15 days duration (As per fourth Module) and					
	Prepa	re a report, presentation and submit to the department.					

- 1. Jagmohan Negi Travel Agency and TourOperations.
- 2. Mohinder Chand Travel Agency and Tour Operations: An Introductory Text
- 3. Dennis L Foster Introduction to Travel Agency Management
- 4. Pat Yale Business of Tour Operations
- 5. Betsy Fay Essentials of Tour Management Prentice Hall
- 6. Mark Mancini: Conducting tours Delmar Thomson, NewYork

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	ı	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	1	1						
CO 3	-		1	-	3	1						
CO 4	-		2	-	1	1						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	1	-	2						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group presentation
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6		<b>√</b>	√	

# BUSINESS COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS (TTM6CJ305)

Programme	BTTM								
Course Code	TTM6CJ305	TTM6CJ305							
Course Title	Business Communica	ation and Sof	t Skills						
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VI								
Academic	300 - 399								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	ı	-	60				
Pre-requisites	A basic understand	ling of bus	iness conce	epts and con	nmunication				
	fundamentals is requi	ired							
Course	This course focuses	on effective	communicat	tion in busine	ss, covering				
Summary	non-verbal and ver	rbal commu	inication, d	esigning and	delivering				
	business presentations, business correspondence including business								
	letter writing and rep	· ·		· ·					
	skills such as negotia	tion, time ma	inagement, a	nd interperson	al skills				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the fundamental forms of communication, including non-verbal and verbal communication.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Understanding of the principles and techniques involved in designing and delivering business presentations.	U	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply the principles learned in business correspondence to compose various forms of official communication, such as business letters, emails, reports, and memos, incorporating appropriate formats and language conventions.	Ар	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze the components and structures of business proposals and resumes.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize negotiation skills, time management strategies,	C	P	One Minute Reflection Writing

	and interpersonal			assignments
	communication techniques to			
	develop comprehensive			
	business skills.			
CO6	Evaluate communication	E	M	Viva Voce
	abilities and soft skills			
	development throughout the			
	course, reflecting on personal			
	strengths and weaknesses.			

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)	
I		<b>Effective Communication in Business</b>	10	15
	1	The Basic Forms of Communication Non-verbal	3	
		Communication, Verbal Communication		
	2	Designing and delivering business Presentations- Public speaking- Team Presentations	3	
	3	Practical Exercises & Discussions.	4	
II		Business Correspondence	13	20
	4	Seven C's of Business Letter Writing	3	
	5	Basic Principles- Forms of Business Letters/E-Mail, Formats of	2	
		official letters		
	6	Writing reports, memos- Writing about the Unpleasant	2	
	7	Writing a report	2	
	8	Business Proposals - Types, Contents, and Elements	2	
	9	Practical Exercises	2	
III		Resume Making	11	15
	10	Introduction to Resume Making	2	
	11	Difference between a Resume and CV	2	
	12	The Strategy of Resume Writing from an Employer's Perspective-	2	
	13	Main Body of the Resume	2	
	14	Format and Content of the Resume	3	
IV		Business Skills	14	20
	15	Negotiation Skills	7	
		14.1 Need to Negotiate		
		14.2 Factors Affecting Negotiation		
		14.3 Stages of Negotiation Process		
	16	Time Management and Interpersonal Skills	7	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

	16.1 Planning, Scheduling and Prioritizing		
	16.2 Multitasking - Goal Setting		
	16.3 Importance of Interpersonal Skills in Business		
	16.4 Knowledge Sharing		
	16.5 Problem Solving		
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.  Some Suggestions are:		
	Public Speaking Activities - JAM, debate, elocution, different kinds of conversations; Role Play (situational).		

- 1. Krizan, A.C. "Buddy", et al. (2008). Effective Business Communication. India Ed., SouthWestern, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.: NewDelhi
- 2. Mitra, B.K. (2012). Personality Development and Soft Skills. Oxford UniversityPress.
- 3. Bovee, L.C., Thill, J.V., & Chatterjee, A. (2011). Business Communication Today. 10th Ed., Pearson Education: NewDelhi.
- 4. Lehman, C.M., DuFrene, D.D., & Sinha, M. (2011). BCOM: An Innovative Approach to Learning and Teaching Business Communication. Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.: New Delhi. 5. Locker, K.O., &Kaczmarek, S.K. (2007). Business Communication: Building Critical Skills. Tata McGraw-Hill: NewDelhi.
- 6. Braun, K., Locker, K. O., & Kaczmarek, S. K. Building Critical Skills.
- 7. Bovee, C. L., Thill, J. V., &Schatzman, B. E. (2000). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: PrenticeHall.
- 8. A.C. Buddy Krizan, Patricia Merrier, Joyce P. Logan (2010). Business Communication. Cengage Learning

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	-	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	1	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	1						
CO 4	-	-	1	-	3	1						
CO 5	-	-	-	1	2	3						
CO 6	-	-	3	-	-	-						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Group Presentations/ Group Discussions/ Peer Assessments
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			✓	

# INTERNATIONAL DESTINATIONS - IATA AREA III (TTM6CJ306)

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM6CJ306				
Course Title	International Destinat	tions - IATA	Area III		
Type of Course	Major				
Semester	VI				
Academic	300 - 399				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	-	-	60
Pre-requisites	A basic understandin	g of geograpl	hy, tourism c	oncepts, and i	nternational
	travel procedures is re	equired.			
Course		This course provides an in-depth exploration of tourism and geography			
Summary	in IATA Traffic Area	n IATA Traffic Area 3, which includes Asia and Oceania.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key	R,U	F	Instructor-
	geographical features and			created exams /
	tourist attractions within IATA			Quiz
002	Area III.			D .: 1
CO2	Analyze the geographical	An, E	C	Practical
	factors on tourism development			Assignment / Observation of
	and accessibility, applying			Practical Skills
	theoretical knowledge to real- world scenarios.			Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements	An, E	P	Seminar
	and procedures for international	All, E	1	Presentation /
	travel within IATA Area III.			Group Tutorial
	traver within 171717 free 111.			Work
CO4	Design and implement practical	C	P	Instructor-
	applications that showcase their			created exams /
	knowledge of tourist			Home
	destinations and attractions in			Assignments
	IATA Area III.			
CO5	Apply critical analysis and	An, E	C	One Minute
	problem-solving skills to			Reflection
	develop innovative solutions			Writing
	addressing challenges in the			assignments
	tourism industry within IATA			
GC (	Area III.		_	***
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	P	Viva Voce
	innovation in presenting and			
	exploring tourist destinations			
	within IATA Area III.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
		Tourism and Geography of TC 3	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of Asia and Oceania: (IATA Area3)	2	
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 3 (TC 3) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
	Physi	ical geography of South East Asia and South Asian Sub Continent	19	25
	5	Physical geography of South East Asia Sub Area	2	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as		
		6.1 China	3	
II		6.2 Malaysia	2	
		6.3 Singapore	2	
		6.4 Thailand	1	
		6.5 Indonesia	1	
	7	Physical geography of South Asian Sub Continent Sub Area.	2	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as		
		8.1 India	3	
		8.2 Sri Lanka	1	
		8.3 Nepal	1	
		8.4 Maldives	1	
		Physical geography of Japan, Korea and South West Pacific	10	15
	9	Physical geography of Japan Korea Sub Area	2	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries	2	
***	1.1	such as Japan.		
III	11	Physical geography of South West Pacific Sub Area.	2	
	12	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries		
		such as	2	
		12.1 Australia	2	
		12.2 New Zealand	2	
	-	Traval procedures	10	15
	13	Travel procedures  International travel requirements for IATA Area 3	10	15
IV	13	13.1 Passport	3	
1 4		13.2 Visa formalities	3	
		13.3 Health formalities	2	
		13.4 Travel Insurance	2	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		I module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
	affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the			
V				
	educa	tional experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of		
		IATA Area 3 in the Blank World Map)		
	2	PPT Presentation (countries)		
				•

- 28. "Lonely Planet Asia Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 29. "Lonely Planet Oceania Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 30. "The Rough Guide to Southeast Asia On A Budget" by Rough Guides
- 31. "Oceania: A Tourism Handbook" by David Harrison
- 32. "Asia's Reckoning: China, Japan, and the Fate of U.S. Power in the Pacific Century" by Richard McGregor
- 33. "Insight Guides: Australia" by Insight Guides

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						·

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			✓	

### **HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR (TTM7CJ401)**

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM7CJ401				
Course Title	Human Resource Ma	nagement an	d Organizatio	onal Behaviou	r
Type of Course	Major (with practica	l component	)		
Semester	VII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	ı	2	75
Pre-requisites	An understanding of	organization	al dynamics a	and human bel	haviour in
	the workplace is requ	ired			
Course	This course provides	an introduc	tion to Huma	an Resource N	Management
Summary	(HRM) and Organiz	ational Beh	aviour (OB)	, covering ke	ey concepts,
	functions, and practi				
	staffing processes, t	staffing processes, training and development, performance appraisal,			
	compensation manag	ement, and o	rganizational	behaviour pri	inciples.

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts of Human Resource Management (HRM) and Organizational Behaviour (OB).	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the evolution of HRM and OB, including historical perspectives and contemporary trends.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply various approaches and theories of HRM and OB to real-world organizational scenarios.	Ар	Р	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the functions of HRM, including staffing, training, performance appraisal, compensation management, and grievance redressal.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Assess individual and group behavior within organizations, including factors influencing behavior, personality traits, attitudes, and perceptions.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design and implement interventions for organizational change and development,	С	Р	Viva Voce

considering group dynamics, resistance to change, and organizational effectiveness.	
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply	y (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Know	wledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)	

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Human Resource Management	6	10
	1	Concept, Definition and Importance of HRM in organizations	2	
	2	Evolution of HRM	2	
	3	Approaches to HRM	2	
II		Functions of HRM	17	25
	4.	Staffing, Recruitment and Selection	5	
		4.1 Job analysis methods		
		4.2 Job description, specification and Evaluation		
		4.3 Recruitment Sources and Methods		
		4.4 Selection Methods		
	5	Placement, Training and Development	4	
		5.1 Training needs analysis		
		5.2 Training methods and techniques		
		5.3 Training Evaluation		
	6	Performance Appraisal	4	
		6.1 Need and Important		
		6.2 Methods		
	7	Compensation Management	4	
		7.1 Wage and salary administration		
		7.2 Incentives and Bonuses		
		7.3 Grievance Redressal		
		Owners and a second Deleveries.	12	20
III	8	Organizational Behavior  Meaning, Definitions and Fundamental Concepts	12 2	20
	7	Historical evolution of O.B. discipline	2	
	9	O.B as an Interdisciplinary Approach	1	
	10	Foundations of Individual Behavior	5	
		10.1 Causes of human behavior		
		10.2 Personality (Definition, Determinants and Theories)		
		10.3 Attitude and beliefs (Definition, Types, Functions)		
		10.3 Values (Definition and Types)		
		10.4 Perception (Definition and Factor Influence)		
	11	Management of Stress	2	

IV			
1 1	Organizational Change and Development	10	15
	12 Group Dynamics	5	
	12.1 Group Behavior -Group Formation		
	12.2 Understanding Work Teams— Conflict, Negotiation, a Intergroup Behavior	nd	
	13 Organizational Change and Resistance to Change	2	
	14 Organizational Development and Effectiveness	3	
$\mathbf{V}$	Open Ended Module( Practical Application)	30	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In to open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their or ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, a	ent	

#### References

- 1. Gregory Moorhead and Ricky W. Griffin OrgnaisationalBehaviour
- 2. L.M.Prasad OrganisationalBehaviour
- 3. R.A. Sharma OrganisationalBehaviour
- 4. Robbins, S.P. Organizational Behavior, Prentice Hall of India.
- 5. Robert A. Baron and Jerald Green Berg, Organizational behaviour Prentice Hall of India.
- 6. Luthans, F. Organizational Behavior, Tata Mc-GrawHiII, New York.
- 7. Keith Davis and Newstrom, Organizational Behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New York.
- 8. Sharma, R.A. Organizational theory and behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Niw York.
- 9. Gregory Moorhead and Ricky W Griffin, Organziational behavior, Jaico publishing. House, Mumbai.
- 10. Davis, Human Behaviour at Work and Organization Behavior, Tata Mc-Graw Hill New York.
- 11. Human Resource Management- Text and Cases-- VSP Rao
- 12. Human Resource Management—Snell, Bohlander
- 13. Personal Management and Human Resources—VenkataRatnam, Srivasthava.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	1	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						

CO 4	1	1	1	2	1	-			
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-			
CO 6		1	1	-	-	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	

# LOGISTICS AND AIR CARGO MANAGEMENT (TTM7CJ402)

Programme	BTTM								
Course Code	TTM7CJ402								
Course Title	Logistics and Air Car	Logistics and Air Cargo Management							
Type of Course	Major (with practical	Major (with practical component)							
Semester	VII	VII							
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
	per week   per week   Hours								
	4	3	-	2	75				
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding	g of business	principles an	nd transportati	ion concepts				
	is required								
Course	The Logistic Manag								
Summary	functions, and types								
	economy and competitive advantage. It delves into various aspects of								
	logistic transportation, including multimodal transports,								
	containerization, and	air cargo ope	erations.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Logistic Management Principles.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the functions and types of logistics management and evaluate their roles in different industries.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Analyze different transportation modes, including air cargo, containerization, and multimodal transport.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply knowledge of cargo handling procedures, documentation requirements, and legal classifications.	Ар	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create information on air cargo types, rates, charges, and regulations to develop comprehensive strategies for efficient air cargo operations.	С	M	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Create innovative solutions for practical challenges in air cargo	C	M	Viva Voce

	management.								
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)									
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)								

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)				
I		Logistic Management	10	13				
	1	Basic Concept, Definitions						
	2	Functions & Types of Logistic Management						
	3	Logistic Solutions & Role of Logistics In an Economy						
	4							
	5	5 Logistics and Competitive Advantage						
	6	Logistics Mix						
	7	Shippers Logistics Requirement in trade, 7R's of Logistics						
		Management, 5P's of Logistics						
II		Logistic Transportation	12	18				
	8	Introduction, Types, Principles, Functions, Participants, Infrastructure						
	9	Legal Classification of Carrier						
	10	Multimodal Transports						
	11	Documentation, Logistic Information System						
	12	Containerization						
		12.1 A Freight Container						
		12.2 Classification, Benefits						
	13	Inland Container Depot						
	14	Roles and functions of ICDS, CONCOR						
III		Air Cargo	12	20				
111	15	Types and nature of air cargo	12	20				
	- 10	15.1 General and precious cargo, Cargo with special attention						
		15.2 Dangerous goods						
		15.3 Live Animals, Arms and Ammunitions						
		15.4 Human organs, Human remains						
		15.5 Wet cargo, Perishable cargo, Mails						
	16	Air Cargo Rates and Charges						
		16.1 Weight of the cargo - Normal rate, Minimum rate, Quantity rate						
117		Cargo Handling and Operations	1.4	10				
IV	17	14	19					
	1 /	Cargo Booking Procedures						
		17.1 Packing, Marking and Labeling						
		17.2 Acceptance of Cargo 17.3 Unit Load Devices						
		17.3 Unit Load Devices 17.4 Claims and Complaints						
		17.4 Claims and Complaints						

	18	Loading of Cargo							
		18.1 Arrival and off loading							
		18.2 Cargo documentation (Airway bill, Charges collection advice,							
		Irregularity report, Cargo Manifesto, Cargo transfer manifesto)							
		18.3 Import and export of Cargo							
		18.4 Prohibited Articles							
		18.5 Cargo Insurances							
V	Open	Ended Module( Practical Application)	30						
		syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-							
		d module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the							
	affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches								
		to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach							
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the	,						
		ational experience for students.							
		Suggestions are:							
	1	Field Visit and Report: Industry Visit for an Airport Ground Handling							
		and Cargo Operations Areas.							
	2	Selected Case Study of Popular Cargo Companies							
		For this practical activity, select case studies of popular cargo							
		companies operating within the tourism industry. Choose companies							
		with significant global reach and diverse service offerings (FedEx,	,						
		DHL, UPS, or Emirates SkyCargo). Assign students to research and							
		analyze the selected case studies, focusing on the company's history,							
		business model, market positioning, operational strategies, and							
		contributions to the tourism sector							

- 1. Logistics Management for International Business -- Text and Cases, by Sudalaimuthu and Anthony Raj, PHI, 2009 Edition.
- 2. Global Operations and Logistics: Text and Cases by Dornier, Ernst, Fender and Kouvelis, Wiley India, 2006
- 3. Handbook of Logistics and Distribution Management -- John Gattoma
- 4. Logistics Management -- P. Fawcett, R. McLeish and I Ogden
- 5. Jagmohan Negi: Air Travel and Fare Construction.-Kanishka Pub, NewDelhi 2004
- 6. Study KitforIATA/UFTAA Foundation Course

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	-	-	3	-						

CO 4	1	-	3	-	1	1			
CO 5	-	-	-	2	-	-			
CO 6		,	1	-	-	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>✓</b>	

# **DESTINATION MANAGEMENT (TTM7CJ403)**

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM7CJ403				
Course Title	Destination Managen	nent			
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component	)		
Semester	VII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	ı	2	75
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of t	ourism princi	iples and man	agement
	concepts is required				
Course	The Introduction to	Destinatio	n course pi	rovides an o	overview of
Summary	destination manager	ment, cover	ring concep	ts such as	destination
	development, planning, and marketing. Students learn about the role of				
	destination managem	_	,	/ /	
	and promotional strat	egies essenti	al for destina	tion competit	iveness.

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Define key concepts and	R	F	Instructor-
	theories related to destination			created exams /
	management, such as			Quiz
	destination, tourism product,			
	and destination life cycle.			
CO2	Analyze the roles and functions	An	C	Practical
	of Destination Management			Assignment /
	Organizations (DMOs) in the			Observation of
	sustainable development and			Practical Skills
	management of tourist			
	destinations.			
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of	${f E}$	P	Seminar
	visitor management strategies			Presentation /
	and operational approaches in			Group Tutorial
	maintaining the sustainability			Work
	and attractiveness of tourist			
	destinations.			
CO4	Design destination marketing	$\mathbf{C}$	C	Instructor-
	strategies incorporating the 6			created exams /
	A's for tourism destinations and			Home
	destination marketing mix.			Assignments
CO5	Assess emerging trends in	E	C	One Minute
	destination management, such			Reflection
	as eco-friendly practices and			Writing
	space tourism, predicting			assignments
	potential impacts and proposing			

	innovative solutions.			
CO6	Apply theoretical knowledge and practical skills acquired to develop comprehensive destination management plans, collaborating with industry professionals and utilizing open-ended learning approaches.	Ар	P	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs.	Marks
			(45+30)	(70)
I		Introduction to Destination	10	15
	1	Definition; Types; Characteristics	2	
	2	Destinations and Products: Development, meaning and functions, goals for development;	2	
	3	Tourism and linkage between destination and development;	2	
	4	Destination Management Systems;	1	
	5	Destination Planning Guidelines; Destination Zone Planning Model;	1	
	6	Destination Selection Process; Destination life cycle	2	
II		Destination Management	13	20
	7	Definition and scope of destination management		
	8	Destination Management Organizations (DMOs),DMOs and their role and functions		
	9	Visitor Management and Operational		
	10	Approaches Technology and Visitor Management		
Ш		Destination Promotion and Publicity	13	20
	11	Six A's for Tourism Destinations	2	
	12	Destination Marketing Mix	2	
	13	Destination Competitiveness	2	
	14	Distribution Channels	1	
	15	Marketing Communication and Strategies	2	
	16	Segmenting, Targeting, and Positioning	2	
	17	Destination branding, Destination Image.	2	
IV		<b>Emerging Trends in Destination Management</b>	09	15
	18	Eco-friendly Practices -Water Conservation- Energy Efficiency - Waste Management	2	
	19	Community Participation– Responsible tourism	2	
	20	Space Tourism as a New Destination	2	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	21	Technology in Destination Management (Virtual Reality & Augmented Reality)	2	
	22	Crisis / Risk Management in Tourism Destinations	1	
V		Open Ended Module ( Practical Application):	30	
	open- Depar incorp innov frame dynameduca	syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this rended module, The Travel and Tourism Management attent of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to porate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages atton, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the twork of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a mic and engaging learning environment, enriching the attional experience for students		
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Site visits to tourist destinations.		
	2	Developing destination management plans.		
	3	Collaborating with DMOs and industry professionals		

- 34. Gunn, C. (2002). Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases, Cognizant Publication.
- 35. Swain, S.K. & Mishra, J.M. (2012). Tourism Principles & Practices. Oxford University Press, New Delhi. Morgan, N, Pritchard, A & Pride, R. (2011). Destination Branding: Creating the Unique Proposition, Butterworth and Heinemann,
- 36. Butler, R.W. (2006). Tourism Area Life Cycle: Applications and Modifications, Channel View Publications.
- 37. Tang, C.H. & Jones, E.E. (2005). Tourism SMEs, Service Quality and Destination Competitiveness, CABI Publishing,
- 38. Krishan K Kamra, Managing Tourist Destination- Development, Planning, Marketing, Policies, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- 39. Claire, Haven Tang, Eleri Ellis Jones, 'Tourism SMEs: Service Quality and Destination Competitiveness', CABI Publishing.
- 40. Shalini Singh, Dallen J. Timothy, Ross Kingston Dowling, 'Tourism in Destination CommUnities', CABI Publishing
- 41. Morrison, A. (2013). Marketing and managing tourism destinations. London: Taylor & Francis.
- 42. Weaver, D., & Lawton, L. (2014). Tourism management. New York: John Wiley & Sons

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	-	1	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						

CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-			
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-			
CO 6	1	-	-	-	-	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 5			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

### TOURISM PLANNING, POLICY AND LEGISLATION (TTM7CJ404)

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM7CJ404				
Course Title	Tourism Planning, Po	olicy and Leg	gislation		
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)	)		
Semester	VII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	ı	2	75
Pre-requisites	Students should have	e a foundati	onal knowle	dge of tourisi	m principles
	and an understanding			processes to	fully engage
	with the concepts cov	ered in this	course		
Course	The Tourism Plannin	g course pro	vides an in-d	lepth understa	nding of the
Summary	concepts, importance, and stages of tourism planning, including				
	geographical level planning. It also covers tourism policy formulation,				
	implementation, and				, along with
	relevant legislations g	governing tou	ırism activiti	es	

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental	$\mathbf{U}$	F	Instructor-
	concepts and principles of			created exams /
	tourism planning, policy, and			Quiz
	legislation.			
CO2	Analyze different approaches to	An	C	Practical
	tourism planning such as			Assignment /
	destination planning and the			Observation of
	linkage between policy			Practical Skills
	formulation and planning.			
CO3	Evaluate the impact of tourism	${f E}$	C	Seminar
	policies on destination			Presentation /
	development and management.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Apply knowledge of tourism	Ap	P	Instructor-
	legislation to address			created exams /
	contemporary issues and			Home
	challenges in the industry.			Assignments
CO5	Create knowledge from	$\mathbf{C}$	C	One Minute
	academic literature,			Reflection
	governmental documents, and			Writing
	case studies to create holistic			assignments
	tourism plans and policies.			
CO6	Demonstrate practical skills in	Ap	P	Viva Voce
	conducting field visits and			

preparing SWOC reports for						
destination assessment.						
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)						
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)						

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45	Marks (70)
		T	+30)	1.5
I	1	Tourism planning  Concept, Importance, Definition of Tourism Planning	10 2	15
	2	Types of Tourism Planning	2	
	3	Approaches to Planning	2	
	4	Stages in Tourism Planning Process	2	
	5	Geographical Level Planning (Destination Planning)	2	
	3	Geographical Level Flaming (Destination Flaming)		
II		Tourism Policy	13	20
	6	Concept and Meaning of Tourism Policy	2	20
	7	Need and Significance for Tourism Policy	2	
	8	Objectives & Principles of Tourism Policy	4	
	9	Formulation of Tourism Policy	2	
	10	Approaches to Policy Implementation	3	
		, 11 v 1		
III	Tourism Planning and Policy Initiatives		13	20
	11	Tourism through five year plans and Nitiayog	2	
	12	Sargent committee, Jha committee	2	
	13	National Tourism Policy 1982, 2002, 2015	2	
	14	National Action Plan on Tourism, LPG in tourism.	2	
	15	Tourism Policy of Kerala (2017, RT Initiative)	3	
	16	Linking Tourism Policy with Planning.	2	
IV		Tourism Legislations	09	15
	17	Definition, Importance and Role of tourism Legislation	2	
	18	Tourism Bill of Rights -Tourism Code	1	
	19	Tourism Legislation in India related Tourist Entry, Stay and Departure	1	
	20	Health and Customs Regulations	1	
	21	Foreigners Act	1	
	22	Foreign Exchange Management Act	1	
	23	Passport Act	1	
	24	Wild Life Act	1	
V	Onan	Ended Medule (Prestical Application)	30	
•		Ended Module (Practical Application) uct a field visit to an unexplored destination in your district for two	30	
	Cond	uct a filed visit to an unexplored destination in your district for two		

days and submit a SWOC report.

For this practical activity, organize a field visit for students to an unexplored destination within their district for duration of two days. Encourage students to explore and observe various aspects of the destination including natural attractions, cultural heritage, local communities, infrastructure, and tourism potential. During the visit, facilitate interactions with local residents, and participation in local activities to gain insights into the destination's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and challenges (SWOC). Finally prepare a comprehensive SWOC report, analyzing the destination's potential for tourism development and proposing recommendations for sustainable tourism initiatives.

#### **Books and References**

- 1. C. Gunn, 'Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases', Cognizant Publications, 2002
- 2. Nigel Morgan, Annette Pritchard, Roger Pride, 'Destination branding: Creating the Unique Proposition', Butterworth and Heinemann., 2001
- 3. Richard W.Butler, 'The Tourism Area Life Cycle v. 1: Applications and Modifications', Channel View Publications, 2006
- 4. "Tourism Planning: Basics, Concepts, Cases" by C. Michael Hall, ISBN: 9781138788600, 2015
- 5. "Tourism Planning: An Integrated and Sustainable Development Approach" by Juan Gabriel Brida and Nancy D. P. Ferreira, ISBN: 9783030188391, 2019.
- 6. "Tourism Planning and Policy" by David L. Edgell Sr. and Jason Swanson: 978-1798917814 , 2020
- 7. "Tourism Planning and Development: A Holistic Approach" by A. K. Bhatia ISBN: 978-9380235195, 2010.
- 8. "Tourism Development: Principles, Processes, and Policies" by J. R. Brent Ritchie and Charles R. Goeldner, 1994.
- 10. www.keralatourism.org
- 11. www.incredibleindia.com

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1		-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	2	2	1						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	3	3						

## **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		√
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	

# TOURISM AND SUSTAINABILITY (TTM7CJ405)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM7CJ405							
Course Title	Tourism and Sustaina	ability						
Type of Course	Major (with practica	l component	)					
Semester	VII							
Academic	400 - 499							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	3	-	2	75			
Pre-requisites	Students should have	ve a basic	knowledge o	of tourism co	oncepts and			
	sustainability princip	les to effect	ively engage	with the con-	tent covered			
	in this course.							
Course	This course explore	s the conce	pt, types, an	d historical	overview of			
Summary	alternative tourism,			•	-			
	tourism initiatives.	Students v	vill delve i	nto sustaina	ble tourism			
	principles, certificati	on, and ma	nagement, a	long with en	vironmental			
	impact assessment pr	ocesses and	visitor manag	gement practic	es.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of key concepts such as alternative tourism, sustainable tourism, responsible tourism.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the historical development of sustainable tourism, including key milestones such as the UN Declaration (WCED, Brundtland Report), RIO Declaration 1992, and UN Sustainable Development Goals.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate sustainable tourism practices and management strategies, such as sustainable tourism certification, green initiatives in accommodation and transportation, waste management, and carrying capacity.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply principles of responsible tourism, including economic, social, and environmental responsibilities.	Ар	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Create innovative solutions for	C	P	One Minute
	promoting responsible tourism			Reflection
	initiatives.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Evaluating practical	E	P	Viva Voce
	applications like field visits and			
	volunteer programs.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (45	Marks (70)			
			+30)	(70)			
I		Alternative Tourism	8	12			
	1	Concept, Definition and its importance	2				
	2	Historical Overview	2 2				
	3	Mass Tourism Vs Alternative Tourism					
	4	Types of Alternative Tourism	2				
II		Sustainable Tourism	12	21			
	6	Concept, Definition and Principles of Sustainability	2				
	7	Historical Developments	4				
		7.1 UN Declaration (WCED, Brundland Report)					
		7.2 RIO- Declaration 1992					
		7.3 UN Sustainable Development Goals					
	8	UNWTO Guidelines for development of Sustainable Tourism	2				
	9	National Sustainable Tourism Criteria for India	2				
	10	Triple Bottom Line Approach	2				
III		Sustainable Tourism Practices and Management	17	27			
	11	Sustainable tourism certification and standards	2				
	12	Green initiatives in accommodation and transportation	2				
	13	Waste management and eco-friendly practice	2				
	14	Carrying Capacity	4				
		14.1 Definition and Types					
		14.2 Factors influencing carrying capacity in tourist destinations					
	15	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	4				
		15.1 Process of Environmental Impact Assessment					
		15.2 Application of EIA in tourism development projects					
	16	Visitor Management Practices	2				
	17	Boosterism in Destination	1				
IV		Responsible Tourism	8	10			
	18	Concept, Importance and Responsible Duties of Various Stakeholders	3				
	19	Economic Responsibility-Social Responsibility-Environmental	3				
		Responsibility					
	20	Responsible Tourism Initiative in Kerala (RT Mission)	2				
V	Open	Ended Module( Practical Application)	30				

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

end aff per lea fos	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.						
Son	ne Suggestions are:						
1	Field visit to nearest destinations preferably to some Eco Tourism, Responsible Tourism, Village Tourism Centres etc. and submit detailed report						
2	Partner with local communities and NGOs to offer volunteer programs focused on Ayurveda, Holistic Treatment like yoga & meditation, Medical Tourism, Hydel Tourism, Voluntary Tourism, environmental conservation, and communitydevelopment						

- 1. Agarwal, S., Busby, G., & Huang, R. (2018). Special Interest Tourism: Concepts, Contexts and Cases. London: CABI
- 2. Rabindra Seth and Om Gupta (2005). Tourism in India, Kalpaz Publications, New Delhi
- 3. R. Thandavan and Revathy (2005). Tourism Product Volume I & II, Dominant Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Ratandeep Singh (1996). Tourist India, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. A.K.Bhatia, Tourism Development Principles & Practices
- 6. P.S. Manhas, Sustainable and Responsible Tourism: Trends, Practice & Cases
- 7. R.N.Kaul, Dynamics of Tourism
- 8. K.K. Sharma, Planning for Tourism
- 9. Ravee Chauhan, Heritage & Cultural Tourism

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	3						
CO 5	-	1	1	3	2	3						
CO 6	-	3	-	-	-	-						

## **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

## HERITAGE TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM8CJ406)

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM8CJ406				
Course Title	Heritage Tourism Ma	nagement			
Type of Course	Major (with practical	l component)	)		
Semester	VIII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	3	-	2	75
Pre-requisites	Students should have	e a basic	knowledge o	of tourism co	oncepts and
	cultural heritage to e	ffectively en	igage with th	ne content cov	vered in this
	course.				
Course	Heritage Tourism del	lves into the	significance	of heritage, i	ts evolution,
Summary	and the various type	es of heritag	ge tourism.	Students expl	ore cultural
	preservation princi	ples, susta	inable tour	rism practic	es, visitor
	management techniq	ues, and th	e global an	d Indian per	spectives in
	architectural heritage.	•			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Analyze the significance of	An	C	Instructor-
	heritage tourism in shaping			created exams /
	regional identity.			Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate comprehension of	$\mathbf{U}$	F	Practical
	sustainable tourism practices in			Assignment /
	heritage sites.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Apply principles of cultural	Ap	P	Seminar
	preservation and community			Presentation /
	involvement.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Evaluate the challenges in	E	C	Instructor-
	balancing conservation efforts			created exams /
	with enhancing visitor			Home
	experiences at heritage sites.			Assignments
CO5	Create comprehensive cultural	$\mathbf{C}$	P	One Minute
	impact assessments for heritage			Reflection
	tourism planning.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Synthesize knowledge of	C	C	Viva Voce
	architectural styles and iconic			
	heritage sites globally and in			
	India.			
* D	1 (D) II 1 1 (II) A 1-	(A ) A 1	(A ) E 1 ( ()	7) 0 (0)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Hrs (45 +30)	Marks (70)	
		Introduction to Heritage Tourism	10	15
I	1	Definition and significance of heritage tourism	1	
	2	Historical evolution and development- Relationship between heritage and tourism	2	
	3	Types of heritage tourism (cultural, natural, intangible)-	3	
	4	Role of heritage in shaping regional identity	2	
	5	Major global heritage organizations (UNESCO, ICOMOS, WMF, ICCROM, ASI)	2	
		Cultural Preservation and Sustainable Tourism	12	20
		Principles of cultural preservation,		20
	6	Importance of community involvement in preservation	3	
	7	Sustainable tourism practices in heritage site	2	
II	8	Challenges in balancing conservation and visitor experience	2	
	9	Cultural impact assessments in heritage tourism planning	2	
	10	UNESCO World Heritage Sites in India and their preservation strategies	3	
		strategies		
		Visitor Management at Heritage Sites	13	20
	1.1	Techniques for managing tourist flows	2	
	11	Interpretation and use of carrying capacity	3	
	12	Accessible tourism and its challenges	2	
III	12	Innovative approaches to enhancing visitor experience	2	
	13	Over tourism and Use of technology in crowd management	2	
	14	Climate change and heritage conservation	2	
	15	Digital technology and heritage preservation	3	
	16	Global Heritage Tourism Events	1	
		Global and Indian Perspectives in Architectural Heritage	10	15
	17	Architectural Styles adopted over the ages	4	
		17.1 Hindu temple Architecture		
17.7		17.2 Indo- Islamic Architecture		
IV		17.3 Colonial Architecture		
	18	Iconic global heritage sites (Machu Picchu, Petra, Great wall of China, Pyramids of Giza, Colosseum)	3	
<u></u>	19	Indian heritage tourism landscapes (Taj Mahal, Hampi, Khajuraho, Ajmer, Ajanta and Ellora caves)	3	

	Open Ended Module ( Practical Application)	30	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
	affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
	perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches		
	to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
	fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
$\mathbf{v}$	educational experience for students.		
v			
	Suggestions:		
	For the practical exposure of student's field visit to nearest heritage		
	destinations preferably to listed by ASI.		
	List out all the UNESCO World Heritage Sites in India to understand		
	2 their significance, historical background, cultural importance, and		
	unique features.		

- 43. "Heritage Tourism: Concepts, Issues and Policy" by Dallen J. Timothy and Stephen W. Boyd.
- 44. "Indian Heritage and Culture" by Dr. P.N. Chopra, Dr. B.N. Puri, and Dr. M.N. Das
- 45. "Sustainable Cultural Tourism: Small-Scale Solutions" by Susan M. Guyette
- 46. "Managing Tourism at World Heritage Sites: A Practical Manual for World Heritage Site Managers" by Arthur Pedersen
- 47. "Tourism and Archaeological Heritage Management at Petra: Driver to Development or Destruction?" by Douglas C. Comer and Michael J. Smith
- 48. "Sustainable Tourism Management at World Heritage Sites" edited by Nuno Ribeiro and Ana Ferreira
- 49. "Heritage Tourism: Resource Management Issues and Implications" edited by Pradeep Sharma and Surya Kant
- 50. "Heritage Tourism in India" by M. R. N. Murthy

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	3	1	2	1						
CO 2	2	3	2	3	3	2						
CO 3	1	3	1	2	1	3						
CO 4	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 5	1	1	2	1	3	1						
CO 6	2	1	2	1	2	3						

## **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>&gt;</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

# WILDLIFE TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM8CJ407)

Programme	BTTM									
Course Code	TTM8CJ407									
Course Title	Wildlife Tourism Ma	nagement								
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	VIII									
Academic	400 - 499									
Level										
Course Details	Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical To									
		per week	per week	per week	Hours					
	4	4	-		60					
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a foundation	nal knowledg	e of tourism of	concepts and					
	environmental conser	vation								
Course	Wildlife Tourism exp	olores the int	ersection of	tourism, biod	iversity, and					
Summary	conservation. Studen	ts learn abou	ut sustainable	e developmen	t in wildlife					
	tourism, the role of p	protected are	as, and the p	ositive effect	s of wildlife					
	tourism.									

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and define key concepts in wildlife tourism.	R	Category# F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the relationship between wildlife tourism and sustainable development.	U	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the impact of wildlife tourism on ecosystems, considering factors such as habitat disturbance, wildlife behavior changes, and the potential for human-wildlife conflicts.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Examine the legal frameworks and policies governing wildlife protection.	An	C	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate case studies of successful wildlife tourism destinations, comparing factors such as biodiversity, visitor management strategies, and socio-economic impacts.	E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Understanding of environmental management principles and wildlife tourism practices to	C	C	Viva Voce

	develop	sustaiı	nable							
	management	strategies	for							
	wildlife tourisr	n destination	s.							
* - F	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)									
# - F	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)									
Met	acognitive Knowle	dge (M)		- , ,		- , ,				

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)			
I		Wildlife Tourism	11	15			
	1	Concept- Introduction –Definitions, Biodiversity and Conservation	1				
	2	Tourism and sustainable development	2				
	3 Importance of wildlife resources and tourism, Importance of wildlife tourism and ecosystems						
	4	Case studies of successful wildlife tourism destinations	2				
	5	Role of protected areas in wildlife tourism	2				
	6	Positive effects of wildlife tourism	2				
		TOURING GROUP OF WINDING					
II		Overview of Wildlife Protection Acts	13	20			
	7	Migratory Bird Treaty with Canada	3				
	8	Migratory Bird and Game Mammal Treaty	2				
	9	Antarctic Treaty- European Community (EC)	2				
	10	Polar Bear Treaty- African Elephant Conservation Act	2				
	11	Case studies of Wildlife Protection Acts in Different Countries	4				
III		Environmental Management in Tourism	12	20			
	12	Definition and scope of environmental management in tourism	2				
	13	Relationship between tourism and the environment	2				
	14	Principles of sustainable tourism	2				
	15	Environmental Impact Assessment in Tourism	2				
	16	Environmental Policy and Regulations in Tourism	2				
	17	Environment Protection Act, 1986	2				
IV		Wildlife geography of India-	12	15			
	18	Major Wildlife flora and fauna of India	2				
	19	Endangered species in India	2				
	20	Wildlife sanctuaries in India	2				
	21	National parks in India	2				
	22	Mangroves of India	2				
	23	Wildlife protection act 1972	2				
5.		Open ended module	12				
	The s	yllabus of this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-	<b>_</b>				
	ended	module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the					
		ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and					

	ctives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to	
learnir	ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach	
fosters	a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the	
	ional experience for students.	
Como	Cycanational	
Some	Suggestions:	
	~ 1	
1)	Study trip to Wildlife tourism destinations (Silent Valley, Wayanad,	
	Gavi, Eravikulam etc.)	
		i

- 1. Hulsman, Kees. "Wildlife Tourism." *Pacific Conservation Biology* 13, no. 4 (2007): 303. http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/pc070303.
- 2. Cui, Qingming, Yuejia Ren, and Honggang Xu. "The Escalating Effects of Wildlife Tourism on Human—Wildlife Conflict." Animals 11, no. 5 (May 12, 2021): 1378. http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/ani11051378.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	3	-	-	3	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	2	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation

■ Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	✓		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 6			✓	

## RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (TTM8CJ408)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM8CJ408					
Course Title	Research Methodolog	зу				
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	VIII					
Academic	400 - 499					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-		60	
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a basic unde	rstanding of	research term	inology.	
Course	Research Methodol	ogy provide	es students	with a con	mprehensive	
Summary	understanding of the research process, from conceptualization to report					
	writing. It covers va	writing. It covers various research approaches, methods, data analysis				
	techniques, and interp	oretation met	hods.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Research Principles- the meaning, objectives, and significance of research, categorize different types of research, and differentiate between ontology and epistemology.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply Research Methodologies and Techniques to choose appropriate research approaches, methods, and techniques for a given research problem, construct research instruments such as questionnaires, and design a research proposal.	Ар	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate research designs, sampling techniques, and data collection methods.	Е	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze data using qualitative and quantitative approaches.	An	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create and communicate research findings effectively.	C	С	One Minute Reflection Writing

			assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation by exploring diverse perspectives within the field of research methodology.	С	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48+12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Research Methodology	11	15
	1	Introduction: Meaning, Objectives and Significance of Research	2	
	2	Ontology and Epistemology	1	
	3	Types of Research	2	
	4	Research approaches – Research methodology and Research Methods	2	
	5	Research Process	2	
	6	Structure and Steps of Preparing Research Proposal	2	
II		Preliminary Research Steps	13	20
	7	Review of literature	2	
	8	Research questions, Variables and Concepts	1	
	9	Hypothesis – Conceptualizing a research design	2	
	10	Constructing research instruments for data collection - Questionnaire design – Schedule –Scale development	3	
	11	Sampling Design and Data Collection	5	
		11.1 Sample design and choice of sampling techniques, sample size, sampling & non-sampling errors.		
		11.2 Methods of collecting primary data, observation method, interviews method		
III		Data Analysis and Interpretation	14	20
111	12	Classification and Tabulation of Data	2	20
	13	Qualitative Approaches	5	
		13.1 Qualitative methods of data collection: In-depth Interviews -		
		Focused Group Technique- Narrative methods- Observation		
		13.2 Ethnography, Case Study, Phenomenology, Narrative methods, Grounded Theory		
		13.3 Projective Technique - Content Analysis- Historical Analysis - Preparation of Field Notes.		
	14	Quantitative Techniques	5	
	•	14.1 Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion - Normal Distribution		

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		14.2 Correlation, Regression Analysis		
		14.3 Testing of Hypothesis - Type-I and Type-II Errors		
		14.4 Parametric and Non- Parametric Test - Multivariate		
		Analytical Techniques		
		14.5 Use of SPSS.		
	15	Interpretation Techniques	2	
IV		Report Writing	10	15
	16	Written and oral presentations	3	
	17	Report writing tips - Scientific writing styles	2	
	18	Art of writing research paper	3	
	19	Art of citing references.	2	
$\mathbf{V}$		Ended Module:	12	
		syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
		ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department		
		e affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own		
		and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and		
		se approaches to learning within the framework of the course.		
		open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning		
		onment, enriching the educational experience for students.		
		Suggestions are:  Review of Different Research Theses:		
	1			
	2	Provide hand-on experience in applying the concepts and		
		methods learned in research methodology to a research		
		article/paper.		
	3	Familiarise SPSS.		

- 1. Kothari, C.R. (2008). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. Second Edition New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Sinha, S.C. and Dhiman, A.K. (2002) Research Methodology, Ess Publications. 2 volumes
- 3. Bagchi, Kanak Kanti (2007) Research Methodology in Social sciences: A practical Guide, Delhi, Abijeet Publications.
- 4. Wilcox. R. Rand (2010) Fundamentals of modern statistical methods.
- 5. Gupta S.C (2009). Fundamentals of Statistics. Himalaya Publication House: Bombay
- 6. Henry C. Lucas, Jr. (2000) information Technology for Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 7 b West Patel Nagar, New Delhi -110008
- 7. Sinha P.K.(1992), Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
- 8. Methodology and techniques of social research by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar.
- 9. Methodology of Research in Social Sciences by O.P. Krishnaswami.
- 10. Sadhav Singh, Research Methodology in Social sciences, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 11. S.M. Moshin, Research Methods in Behavioural Sciences, rient Langman, Hyderabad
- 12. Chris Ryan; Researching Tourist Satisfaction, Issues, Concepts and Problems

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	-	3						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation			
-	Nil			
1	Slightly / Low			
2	Moderate / Medium			
3	Substantial / High			

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	✓		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	√		✓
CO 4	✓	√		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 6			✓	

# RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN TOURISM (TTM8CJ489)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM8CJ489					
Course Title	Research Methodolog	gy in Tourisn	n			
Type of Course	Major					
Semester	VIII					
Academic	400 - 499					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-		60	
Pre-requisites	Students should have	a basic unde	rstanding of	research term	inology.	
Course	Research Methodol	ogy provide	es students	with a con	mprehensive	
Summary	understanding of the	understanding of the research process, from conceptualization to report				
	writing. It covers va	rious researc	h approache	s, methods, d	lata analysis	
	techniques, and interp	pretation met	hods.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of Research Principles- the meaning, objectives, and significance of research, categorize different types of research, and differentiate between ontology and epistemology.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply Research Methodologies and Techniques to choose appropriate research approaches, methods, and techniques for a given research problem, construct research instruments such as questionnaires, and design a research proposal.	Ар	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate research designs, sampling techniques, and data collection methods.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze data using qualitative and quantitative approaches.	An	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Create and communicate research findings effectively.	C	С	One Minute Reflection Writing

			assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation by exploring diverse perspectives within the field of research methodology.	С	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Hrs (48+12)	Marks (70)	
I		11	15	
	1	2		
	2	Ontology and Epistemology	1	
	3	Types of Research	2	
	4	Research approaches – Research methodology and Research Methods	2	
	5	Research Process	2	
	6	Structure and Steps of Preparing Research Proposal	2	
II		Preliminary Research Steps	13	20
	7	Review of literature	2	
	8	Research questions, Variables and Concepts	1	
	9	Hypothesis – Conceptualizing a research design	2	
	10	Constructing research instruments for data collection -	3	
		Questionnaire design – Schedule –Scale development		
	11	Sampling Design and Data Collection	5	
		11.1 Sample design and choice of sampling techniques, sample		
		size, sampling & non-sampling errors.		
		11.2 Methods of collecting primary data, observation method,		
		interviews method		
III		Data Analysis and Interpretation	14	20
	12	Classification and Tabulation of Data	2	
	13	Qualitative Approaches	5	
		13.1 Qualitative methods of data collection: In-depth Interviews -		
		Focused Group Technique- Narrative methods- Observation		
		13.2 Ethnography, Case Study, Phenomenology, Narrative		
		methods, Grounded Theory		
		13.3 Projective Technique - Content Analysis- Historical		
	1.4	Analysis - Preparation of Field Notes.		
	14	Quantitative Techniques	5	
		14.1 Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion - Normal		
		Distribution		

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		14.2 Correlation, Regression Analysis		
		14.3 Testing of Hypothesis - Type-I and Type-II Errors		
		14.4 Parametric and Non- Parametric Test - Multivariate		
		Analytical Techniques		
		14.5 Use of SPSS.		
	15	Interpretation Techniques	2	
IV		Report Writing	10	15
	16	Written and oral presentations	3	
	17	Report writing tips - Scientific writing styles	2	
	18	Art of writing research paper	3	
	19	Art of citing references.	2	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
		syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
	open-	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department		
		e affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own		
		and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and		
		se approaches to learning within the framework of the course.		
		open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning		
		onment, enriching the educational experience for students.		
		Suggestions are:		
	1	Review of Different Research Theses:		
	2	Provide hand-on experience in applying the concepts and		
		methods learned in research methodology to a research		
		article/paper.		
	3	Familiarise SPSS.		

- 13. Kothari, C.R. (2008). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques. Second Edition New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
- 14. Sinha, S.C. and Dhiman, A.K. (2002) Research Methodology, Ess Publications. 2 volumes
- 15. Bagchi, Kanak Kanti (2007) Research Methodology in Social sciences: A practical Guide, Delhi, Abijeet Publications.
- 16. Wilcox. R. Rand (2010) Fundamentals of modern statistical methods.
- 17. Gupta S.C (2009). Fundamentals of Statistics. Himalaya Publication House: Bombay
- 18. Henry C. Lucas, Jr. (2000) information Technology for Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 7 b West Patel Nagar, New Delhi -110008
- 19. Sinha P.K.(1992), Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
- 20. Methodology and techniques of social research by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar.
- 21. Methodology of Research in Social Sciences by O.P. Krishnaswami.
- 22. Sadhav Singh, Research Methodology in Social sciences, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 23. S.M. Moshin, Research Methods in Behavioural Sciences, rient Langman, Hyderabad
- 24. Chris Ryan; Researching Tourist Satisfaction, Issues, Concepts and Problems

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	-	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	1	1	-	3	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	-	3						
CO 6	-	1	ı	-	1	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	√		√
CO 2	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	√		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	√		✓
CO 6			✓	

## **Detailed Syllabus - Elective Courses**

## TOUR GUIDING, ESCORTING AND INTERPRETATION (TTM5EJ301)

Programme	BTTM								
Course Code	TTM5EJ301								
Course Title	Tour Guiding, Escort	Tour Guiding, Escorting and Interpretation							
Type of Course	Major (Elective)	Major ( Elective)							
Semester	V	V							
Academic	300 - 399								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	ı	ı	60				
Pre-requisites	Communication skills	s and an inter	est in learnir	ng about touris	sm guiding				
	and escorting is requi	red.							
Course	This course is design	ed for stude	nts interested	in pursuing a	a career as a				
Summary	tour guide or escort	, or those s	eeking to en	nhance their	guiding and				
	interpretation skills in	n the tourism	industry.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate Understanding of	U	F,C,P	Instructor-
	Tour Guiding Concepts.			created exams /
				Quiz
CO2	Apply Practical Guiding	Ap	P	Practical
	Techniques.			Assignment /
				Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Analyze the principles of	An	C	Seminar
	interpretation, differentiate			Presentation /
	between guiding and			Group Tutorial
	interpretation, categorize types			Work
	of interpretation, and evaluate			
	various techniques employed in			
	interpretation to enhance the			
	tourist experience.			
CO4	Evaluate strategies for handling	E	P	Instructor-
	difficult tourists, managing			created exams /
	complaints effectively, and			Home
	dealing with emergencies.			Assignments
CO5	Create innovative approaches to	С	С	One Minute
	tour guiding within an open-			Reflection
	ended framework, incorporating			Writing
	diverse ideas and perspectives.			assignments
CO6	Demonstrate mastery of tour	E	P	Viva Voce
	guiding competencies by	_		
	guiding competencies by integrating knowledge, skills,			

and attitudes acquired	
throughout the course to deliver	
high-quality guided tours,	
ensuring tourist satisfaction,	
safety, and enriching	
educational experiences.	

Module								
			(48	<b>(70)</b>				
			+12)					
I		Introduction to Tour Guiding, Escorting and Interpretation	17	25				
	1	Introduction to tour guiding and tour escorting, difference between	3					
		tour guiding and tour escorting.						
	2	Role and Responsibilities of Tour Guide. Qualities of an effective	3					
		tour guide.						
	3	Tour Guides Code of Conduct, Professional ethics	2					
	4	Personal Hygiene and Grooming Checklist for Tour Guides.	2					
	5	Steps to becoming a licensed tour guide	2					
	6	Role and responsibilities of Tour escort, Qualities of a Tour escort	3					
	7	Escorting a tour	2					
II		Practical Guiding Techniques	13	17				
	9	Soft Skills, Communication skills, Time Management, Problem	3					
		Solving Skills- Group Management Skill						
	10	Practical guiding						
		10.1 Guiding at a monument	2					
		10.2 Guiding at a religious site	2					
		10.3 Guiding at a museum and archaeological site	2					
		10.4 Guiding on a nature and heritage walk	2					
		10.5 Guiding on a coach.	2					
III		Interpretation	09	15				
	11	Interpretation: Concept – Principles.	3					
	12	Difference between guiding and interpretation	2					
	13	Types of Interpretation	2					
	14	Techniques in Interpretation	2					
IV		Situation Handling	09	13				
	15	Handling difficult Tourists-Complaint handling	3					
	16	Dealing with emergencies- Accidents, Law and order, Theft, Loss of	3					
		documents						
	17	First Aid-importance, general procedures	3					
		-						

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

V	Open	Ended Module:	12						
	The s	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-							
	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the								
		ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and							
	persp	ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches							
	to lea	rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach							
	foster	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the							
	educa	tional experience for students.							
	Some	Suggestions are:							
	Field Visits: Tourist destination interaction with professional guides.								
	2								
	2	Practical experience on various operation involved in a tour guide.							

- 1. Pond, K.L., The Professional Guide: Dynamic of Tour Guiding, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1993.
- 2. Chowdhury, N., Handbook for Tour Guides, Matrix Publishers, New Delhi, 2013
- 3. Mohinder Chand Travel Agency and Tour Operations: An Introductory Text

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	2	1						
CO 2	-	3	ı	1	-	1						
CO 3	-	1	2	-	3	-						
CO 4	-	1	3	-	2	-						
CO 5	-	1	1	3	2	1						
CO 6	-	2	-	1	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Group Presentations
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		√
CO 6			✓	

# FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ302)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM5EJ302					
Course Title	Front Office Operation	ons				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)					
Semester	V					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A fundamental understanding of hospitality management and customer					
	service principles is required for this course					
Course	This course offers a comprehensive introduction to front office					
Summary	operations in the hosp	oitality indus	try			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Describe the layout, roles, functions, and organizational setup of front office departments in various sizes of hotels.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate understanding by explaining the guest cycle, reservation types, registration methods, and front office equipment and procedures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply their knowledge by performing basic front office tasks such as numbering rooms, handling reservations, and conducting registration activities.	An	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze front office operations by identifying advantages and disadvantages of reservation systems, analyzing occupancy rates, and conducting front office audits.	С	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate front office performance by assessing guest handling procedures, handling complaints effectively, and conducting feedback and evaluation processes.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	C	Viva Voce

	innovation by designing and						
	implementing their own front						
	office activities						
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	(70)
			+12)	
I		Introduction to Front Office	10	15
	1	Lay out of the Front office	2	
	2	Role and Functions of Front Office	2	
	3	Different sections of the front office and their importance	2	
	4	Qualities of front office staff	2	
	5	Organisational set up of front office department in small,	1	
		medium and large hotels		
	6	Job descriptions of Front Office Manager and Guest Relation	1	
		Executive		
II		Front office & Back Office	14	25
	7	Basic Information for Front office & Back office	1	
	8	Numbering of Rooms	1	
	9	Food plans-basic of charging a guest	2	
	10	Tariff and tariff fixation	1	
	11	Terms used at Front Desk	1	
	12	Front Office Equipment.	1	
	13	Filling various Performa	1	
	14	Guest Cycle (Check- in and Check-out Procedures)	2	
	15	Welcoming Guest	1	
	16	Night Audit	1	
	17	Occupancy and Occupancy Rate.	1	
	18	Front office Audit	1	
III		Reservation	12	15
	19	Types of Reservation	3	
	20	System of reservation and cancellation procedures	2	
	21	Software used-group reservations	3	
	22	Overbooking	1	
	23	Modes of payment	2	
	24	Advantages and Disadvantages	1	
	25	Responsibilities of Reservation Staff.	2	
IV		Registration	12	15
	26	Pre- Registration Activities	1	
	27	Methods of Registration	2	
	28	Rooms and Rate Assignment	2	
	29	Handling Registration of Foreigners (C-Form)	1	
	30	Room Charge Procedure	1	

	31 Telephonic Etiquettes Manners	1	
	32 Guest Handling Complaints.	3	
	33 Feedback and Evaluation		
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
	educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	Familiarise students with front office activities –Visit any of the hotels to observe front office operations		
	2		

#### **Books & References**

- Front office Equipments and Furniture( Rack, counter, Bell Desk)
- Chkravarthi.B.K. Front office Management in Hotel. CBS publishers and distributors.1999.
- Abbott, Peters and Lewry Front Office Procedures, Social Skills, yield and management.
- Bhatnagar.S.K. front office management, Frank Brothers &Co.
- Bardi James, Front Office Operations
- Front Office, Elsevier publications

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	ı	1	-	ı						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-		3	-	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3					

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation		
-	Nil		
1	Slightly / Low		
2	Moderate / Medium		
3	Substantial / High		

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

## **HOUSEKEEPING OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ303)**

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM5EJ303					
Course Title	Housekeeping Operat	tions				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)					
Semester	V					
Academic	300 - 399					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding	of hospital	ity concepts	and a keen	interest in	
	maintaining cleanliness and guest satisfaction in accommodation					
	establishments					
Course	This course provides an introduction to housekeeping operations in the					
Summary	hospitality industry					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of	U	F	Assignments/
	housekeeping principles and			Guest Speaker
	practices.			Sessions
CO2	Apply cleaning techniques and	Ap	P	Practical
	procedures effectively.	_		Assessments
CO3	Evaluate laundry operations and	E	C	Practical
	sustainability practices.			Assessments
CO4	Execute guest room	Ap	P	Assignments
	management procedures			
	proficiently.			
CO5	Synthesize interdisciplinary	C	C	Guest Speaker
	coordination in housekeeping			Sessions/
	operations.			Assignments
CO6	Engage in experiential learning	C	M	Field Visits and
	and innovation.			Observation

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Introduction to Housekeeping  Meaning and definition  Importance of housekeeping  Organisational framework of the department-(large, medium and small)  Role of key personnel in housekeeping  Qualities of housekeeping staff  Skills of a good housekeeper  Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science  Types of Cleaning  Spring and Deep Cleaning  Housekeeping control desk  Types of registers-files maintained  Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	+12) 10 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Meaning and definition Importance of housekeeping Organisational framework of the department-(large, medium and small) Role of key personnel in housekeeping Qualities of housekeeping staff Skills of a good housekeeper Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 1 1 2 2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Organisational framework of the department-(large, medium and small)  Role of key personnel in housekeeping Qualities of housekeeping staff Skills of a good housekeeper Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas Cleaning Science Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 1 1 2 2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Role of key personnel in housekeeping  Qualities of housekeeping staff  Skills of a good housekeeper  Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science  Types of Cleaning  Spring and Deep Cleaning  Housekeeping control desk  Types of registers-files maintained  Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	1 1 2 2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Qualities of housekeeping staff Skills of a good housekeeper Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	1 2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
8 9 10 11 12 13	Skills of a good housekeeper Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
8 9 10 11 12 13	Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.  Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science  Types of Cleaning  Spring and Deep Cleaning  Housekeeping control desk  Types of registers-files maintained  Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	2 16 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
8 9 10 11 12 13	Cleaning of Public Areas  Cleaning Science  Types of Cleaning  Spring and Deep Cleaning  Housekeeping control desk  Types of registers-files maintained  Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
9 10 11 12 13	Cleaning Science Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24
9 10 11 12 13	Types of Cleaning Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
10 11 12 13	Spring and Deep Cleaning Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2 2	
11 12 13	Housekeeping control desk Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2	
12 13	Types of registers-files maintained Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas) Pest control Lost and found procedures	2 2 2 2	
13	Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	2 2 2	
14	banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)  Pest control  Lost and found procedures	2 2	
	Pest control Lost and found procedures	2	
15			
	T 1 0 1 M		
	Laundry Operations Management	10	14
16	Overview of Laundry Operations	2	
17	Linen and Uniform	3	
18	Laundry Equipments	2	
19	Sustainability Practices	3	
L	<b>Guest Room Management in House Keeping Operations</b>	12	16
20	Cleaning of guest rooms	2	
21	Types of rooms and beds	2	
22	Types of keys and keys control	2	
23	Bed Making Procedures	2	
24	Procedures- daily cleaning of (occupied/ departure/vacant under repair/ VIP rooms)	2	
25	Replenishment of guest supplies and amenities	2	
The symples of the ideas divers	Ended Module:  yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and be approaches to learning within the framework of the course.  Open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning	12	
2 2 7 7 7 7 1 op of id di Tl	pen ne soen-theeas vers	Bed Making Procedures Procedures- daily cleaning of (occupied/ departure/vacant under repair/ VIP rooms)	Bed Making Procedures  Procedures- daily cleaning of (occupied/ departure/vacant under repair/ VIP rooms)  Replenishment of guest supplies and amenities  Pen Ended Module:  The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this pen-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own eas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and everse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.

1. Organise field visit to hotels and resorts to observe housekeeping	
operations.	
2. Invite guest speakers from housekeeping industry to share their	
experience.	

- Charles MacPherson The Pocket butler's Guide to Good Housekeeping,
- Hotel Housekeeping: Operations and Management, Third Edition,
- G. Raghubalan, Smritee Raghubalan Fundamentals of housekeeping
- K.C.K.Rakesh Kadam Housekeeping Operations & Management for Hospitality.
- PankajBehl Hotel Housekeeping for Future,

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	2	1	ı	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	ı	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	1	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	1	3	1	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	1	3	-						
CO 6	1	-	1	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>

CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 3	<	<b>&gt;</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
CO 4		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	

# FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS (TTM5EJ304)

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM5EJ304					
Course Title	Food and Beverage C	Operations				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)					
Semester	V					
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399				
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A foundational understanding of hospitality management and an interest					
	in food service and culinary experiences is required for this course					
Course	This course offers a comprehensive overview of food and beverage					
Summary	(F&B) management i	n the hospita	lity industry.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Explain fundamental concepts in food and beverage management, including the scope of operations, key terms, and the process of management.	U	F	Oral presentations/ Written assessments
CO2	Demonstrate an understanding of food production processes, beverage operations, and the types of beverages available in the industry.	Ар	C	Written reports
CO3	Assess various F&B service strategies, including different types of outlets, restaurants, meal plans, and ancillary departments.	E	P	Group discussions
CO4	Design advanced food service plans by developing menus, considering menu classification criteria, maintaining health and hygiene standards, and implementing customer payment systems.	C	P	Role-playing exercises
CO5	Apply open-ended learning practices by engaging in hands-on experiences such as visiting F&B outlets, inviting guest speakers, and exploring culinary tourism to enhance their understanding of industry	Ар	С	Peer evaluations

	practices.		
CO6	Analyze cultural aspects of food and beverage, reflect on culinary tourism experiences, and discuss the impact of cultural diversity on F&B	C	Group presentations
	management.		

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
			(46 +12)	(70)
		Overview of Food and Beverage	12	17
I	1	Meaning- Definition-Concept	2	
	2	Scope of Food & Beverage	2	
	3	Key Terms-F & B Operations	2	
	4	Process of F & B Management	2	
	5	Quality in the management of food & beverage operations	2	
	6	Duties and responsibilities of F & B Department staff.	2	
II		Food Production and Beverages	10	16
	7	Kitchen	22	
	8	Production process	2	
	9	Services and Storage	2	
	10	Beverage Operations	2	
	11	Alcoholic and Non- Alcoholic Beverages-types	2	
III		F & B Services	12	17
	12	Outlets of F & B	2	
	13	Types of Restaurants	2	
	14	Types of Meal Plan	2	
	15	Room Service	2	
	16	Catering Service	2	
	17	Ancillary departments	2	
IV		Advanced Food Service	14	20
	18	Introduction of Menu	2	
	19	Courses of Menu	2	
	20	Classification of Menu (Cuisine, Meal type, Service, Price)	2	
	21	Maintain Health and Hygiene	2	
	22	Deal with Customer Payment and POS	2	
	23	Culinary Tourism Experiences	2	
	24	Cultural Aspects of Food and Beverage	2	
V		Ended Module:	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
		ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
	Depar	tment of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

in fr dy	nnova ramev ynam ducat	orate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages ation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a nic and engaging learning environment, enriching the cional experience for students.  Suggestions are:					
	1	Visit any outlets of F & B to get hands on experience					
	2. Invite guest speakers from F & B industry to share their experience.						

- Sudhir Andrews , Food & Beverage Management , The Mc Graw- Hill Education Private Limited ,New Delhi
- Bobby George Food &Beverage Services, Jaico Publishing house 121 Mumbai,2006
- The Hospitality Managers Guide to WinesBeers, Spirit by Albert W.A Schmid
- Food & Beverage Service, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition by John Cousins, DennisLillicrap, Suzzanne Weekes.
- Foopd& Beverage Service TrainingManua- Sudhir Andrews, Tata McGraw Hill.
- Introduction to F& B Service-Brown, Heppner,&Deegan

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	1	1	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	_	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	2	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	2	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment Project/Field Evaluation		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 6			✓	

# E- TOURISM (TTM6EJ301)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM6EJ301							
Course Title	E- Tourism							
Type of Course	Major (Elective)							
Semester	VI							
Academic	300 - 399							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational un	derstanding	of tourism	concepts	and digital			
	technologies is requir	red for this co	ourse					
Course	This course is design	This course is designed for students who are interested in exploring the						
Summary	intersection of technology and tourism, and those looking to pursue a							
	career in e-tourism or	digital mark	eting in the to	ourism indus	try.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	<b>Evaluation</b>
001	D 1: 1	Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Explain the concepts of E-	R	F	Instructor-
	Tourism and its historical			created exams /
	evolution.			Quiz
CO2	Analyze the impact of	$\mathbf{U}$	C	Practical
	Information and			Assignment /
	Communication Technologies			Observation of
	(ICTs) on the tourism industry,			Practical Skills
	and evaluate the role of			
	Management Information			
	Systems (MIS) in digital			
	tourism organizations.			
CO3	Apply various ICT tools and	An	P	Seminar
	internet-supported management			Presentation /
	strategies for effective e-tourism			Group Tutorial
	operations.			Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance of	C	M	Instructor-
	social media platforms in			created exams /
	tourism promotion, and assess			Home
	the effectiveness of different			Assignments
	social media marketing			
	strategies.			
CO5	Design and develop online	E	С	One Minute
	travel agency websites,	_		Reflection
	considering user experience and			Writing
	interface design principles.			assignments
CO6	Generate original and	C	M	Viva Voce
	innovative content for e-tourism	C	14.1	1114 1000
	promotion, utilizing platforms			
	promotion, utilizing platforms			

such as vlogs and interactive							
maps, to enhance user							
engagement and experience.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							

# **Detailed Syllabus**

Module	Unit							
			(48 +12)	(70)				
		Introduction to E- Tourism						
I								
		<ul><li>Definition and scope</li><li>Historical evolution</li></ul>						
			3					
	3	E-Tourism - Post - Covid	2 2					
	4	Key stakeholders in the e-tourism ecosystem  ICT and MIS in Tourism						
II		12	20					
	5	Defining ICTs, new ICT developments, impact of ICTs on tourism	3					
	6	ICT tools for managing the digital tourism organisation	3					
	7	Internet supported e-tourism management	3					
	8	Concepts and Definition of MIS, Role of MIS, Characteristics of MIS, Limitations of MIS	3					
III		Social Media Tourism	16	20				
111	9	Uses of social media marketing for tourism promotion	1	20				
	10	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2					
	10	and other social media application						
	11							
	12	2						
		Online Payment – Payments Cards – Electronic Cash – Electronic Wallets – UPI- Digital Cards	_					
	13	Internet Technologies – Banking – Security Issues and Certification	2					
	14	Owned Media (Websites, Blogs, News Letters)	2					
	15	Earned Media (Online Directories, Review sites)	2					
	16	Paid Media (Text Advertisements, Display Advertisements, Search Advertisements)	2					
	17	Search Engine Optimisation (SEO), Search Engine Marketing (SEM),	2					
TX 7		Social Media Optimisation (SMO)	11	1.5				
IV	10	Online Travel Agency	11 2	15				
	18	Introduction to Online Travel Agency  Very Playana (Make My Trip Vetra Clear Trip)	2					
	19 20	Key Players (Make My Trip, Yatra, Clear Trip) Online Travel Agency Website Development	3					
			2					
	<ul> <li>21 Paid Online Marketing</li> <li>22 Opportunities and Challenges of e- tourism business</li> </ul>							
V	22		2 12					
V	This	Open Ended Module:  fifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's	12					
		el & Tourism Management Department is free to add their own						
		hts and viewpoints to this open-ended module. It promotes						
	_	ality, inventiveness, and a variety of methods for learning within the						
		neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by						
L	Paran		L					

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)
Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

the dynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended approach generates.  Some Recommendations are:						
1	Create vlogs about tourist destinations					
2	Interactive Maps: Create interactive maps that highlight tourist sites, along with information about nearby accommodations, restaurants, and other amenities.					

- 1. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 2. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 3. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 4. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 5. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 6. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 7. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 8. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 9. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 10. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 11. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 12. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	i	ı						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	3	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	1	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	3	1	2	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam Assignment Project/Field Evaluation		Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 5			√	<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	

# **BUSINESS AND MICE TOURISM (TTM6EJ302)**

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM6EJ302							
Course Title	Business and MICE	Γourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)							
Semester	VI							
Academic	300 - 399							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of t	ourism conc	epts, tourism	business and			
	event management is	event management is required for this course						
Course	This course offers an in-depth exploration of business tourism, event							
Summary	management, and	MICE (N	Meetings, I	ncentives, (	Conventions,			
	Exhibitions) tourism	dynamics						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define and differentiate	C	F	Instructor-
	between Business Tourism and			created exams /
	Leisure Tourism.			Quiz
CO2	Analyze the growth and trends	An	C	Practical
	in the Business Tourism			Assignment /
	industry.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the process and	Ap	P	Seminar
	key factors essential for	_		Presentation /
	successful Event Management.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Evaluate the importance of	E	C	Instructor-
	MICE Tourism in the global			created exams /
	tourism industry.			Home
				Assignments
CO5	Analyze emerging technological	E	C	One Minute
	and sustainable trends in MICE			Reflection
	Tourism.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Develop innovative strategies	C	P	Viva Voce
	and projects in collaboration			
	with industry partners.			
* Dat	namber (D) Understand (U) Apply	(An) Analysia	(An) Evoluate (	E) Craata (C)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)				
I		Business Tourism	10 2	16			
	1 Business Tourism -Concept, Definition and Importance						
	2 Growth of Business Tourism						
	3	Difference Between Leisure and Business Tourism	2				
	4	Characteristics of Business Tourism	2				
	5	Trends in Business Tourism Industry	2				
II		Event Management	17	25			
***	6	Define event management, its scope	2	23			
	7	Types of Events	2				
	8	Key Factors for Successful Event Management	2				
	9	Process of Event Management	11				
		9.1 Event Planning					
		9.2 Event Budgeting					
		9.3 Event Sponsorship					
		9.4 Event Marketing and Public Relation					
		9.5 Event Documentation and Evaluation					
III		MICE Tourism Dynamics	10	15			
	10	Define MICE tourism and its components (Meetings, Incentives, Conventions, Exhibitions)	2				
	11	Highlighting its importance in the tourism industry	2				
	12	MICE Facilities Available in India and Kerala	2				
	13	International MICE destinations and market trends	2				
	14	Major Tourism Events (WTM, ITB,ITM, KTM)	2				
IV	1.0	Trends and Opportunities	8	14			
	18	Technological Innovations in MICE events (Virtual events, hybrid models)	2				
	19	Sustainable Practices in MICE Tourism	2				
	20	Emerging trends and opportunities in the MICE tourism industry	2				
	21	Career / Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Event Management	2				
V	Open	Ended Module:	12				
	The sign ended affilial persport to lear foster educa	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the sted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the tional experience for students.  Suggestions are:  Collaborate with industry partners such as event management to provide students with real-world projects.					

- 1."Event Management" by A.K. Bhatia, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, 2001.
- 2."Successful Event Management" by Anton Shone & Bryn Parry, 2002.
- 3."Event Marketing" by Leonard H. Hoyle, Jr., John Wiley and Sons.
- 4."Meetings, Expositions, Events and Conventions: An Introduction to the Industry" by Fenich, G.G., Pearson/Prentice Hall.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	ı	ı						
CO 2	-	-	1	-	1	1						
CO 3	-	2	1	-	1	-						
CO 4	-	-		-	1	1						
CO 5	-	-	-	2	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

### **HEALTH AND WELLNESS TOURISM (TTM6EJ303)**

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM6EJ303	TTM6EJ303						
Course Title	Health and Wellness	Tourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)							
Semester	VI							
Academic	300 - 399							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational und	erstanding o	f healthcare	concepts ,w	vellness and			
	holistic healthcare is	required for	this course					
Course	This course provides a comprehensive introduction to health tourism,							
Summary	covering historical	overviews,	definitions,	and concepts	s of health,			
	wellness, medical tou	rism, and ho	listic healthc	are.				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of	R	F	Instructor-
	the historical evolution and key			created exams /
	concepts of health tourism.			Quiz
CO2	Analyze the determinants of	Ap	C	Practical
	health and wellness,	_		Assignment /
	distinguishing between various			Observation of
	types of health tourism.			Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the dimensions of	$\mathbf{E}$	P	Seminar
	wellness and the role of			Presentation /
	different therapeutic tools in			Group Tutorial
	promoting wellness tourism.			Work
CO4	Design health and wellness	C	M	Instructor-
	tourism products considering			created exams /
	factors like certification,			Home
	accreditation, and ethical			Assignments
	considerations.			
CO5	Compare and contrast different	${f E}$	C	One Minute
	forms of holistic healthcare,			Reflection
	such as Ayurveda, Yoga, and			Writing
	Naturopathy, in the context of			assignments
	wellness tourism.			
CO6	Critically assess the global	C	P	Viva Voce
	medical tourism scenario,			
	identifying key stakeholders,			
	economic factors, and ethical			
	issues.			
* Der	nember (R) Understand (U) Apply	(An) Analyza	(An) Evoluete (I	E) Craata (C)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus**

Module	Unit	Unit Content				
I		Introduction to Health Tourism	+12) 10	15		
	1	2				
	2	Historical overview, Definitions  Concept of health & wellness	2			
	3	Determinants of health and wellness	2			
	4	Health, medical and wellness tourism	2			
	5	Typologies of Health tourism. Factors responsible for growth of health tourism	2			
II		Wellness Tourism	10	15		
11	6	Concept-Definitions –difference between Medical tourism and	3	15		
	0	Wellness Tourism-Wellness Tourism Products.	3			
	7	Dimensions of wellness	2			
	8	Tools for wellness: medicine, therapy: therapeutic recreation,	2			
		psychology, nutrition, rehabilitation, cosmetics	_			
	9	Spa Tourism - Types of Spas-Day Spa, Destination Spa, Medical Spa, Resort Spa	3			
	10	Wellness Tourism in India	11			
	10	Tourism in maid	11			
III		Medical Tourism	15	25		
	11	Concept, evolution of Medical Tourism. Benefits of medical tourism.	2			
	12	Factors responsible for the growth of health and medical tourism	2			
	13	Global medical tourism scenario. Countries promoting medical	3			
		tourism. Factors Influencing Choice of Medical Tourism Destinations				
	14	Stakeholders, Certification and Accreditation in health and medical tourism	2			
	15	Medical tourism product and package: Factors and steps for designing product and tour package, development, issues and considerations, Approvals and formalities.	3			
	16	Certification and Accreditation in health and medical tourism, Ethical, legal, economic and environmental issues in health and medical tourism.	3			
		** ** ** **				
IV	17	Holistic health care	13	15		
	17	Concept and Dimensions of holistic health care	3			
	18 19	Ayurvedic Tourism: -Introduction to Ayurveda-Basic Principles  Ayurveda Tourism in Kerala –Uniqueness of Kerala Ayurveda	2			
	20	Yoga and Meditation: Origin and development of yoga and meditation	2			
	20	in India.				
	21	Different forms of yoga and meditation	1			
	22	Basic concepts and General idea about Naturopathy, Siddha, Unani,	3			

		Homoeopathy, Aromatherapy.Kalari,Marmachikilsa.					
V	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to						
	foster educa	ing within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach is a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the ational experience for students. Suggestions are:					
	1	Field visit to a prominent Healthcare institutions submit a report to the department about your experience					
	2	Observance of Yoga day and practice of Yoga at the college level.					

- 1. Frederick J. DeMicco. (2017). Medical Tourism and Wellness, Apple Academic press.
- 2. Melanie K. Smith, LászlóPuczkó, (2009), Health and Wellness Tourism. Routledge.
- 3.ASSOCHM, Health Tourism: The Great Indian Advantage
- 4.Basic Principles of Ayurveda, V.B. Athavale, Chaukhamba Sanskrit Pratishthan Oriental Publishers

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	i	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	1	ı	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	1	ı	1						
CO 4	-	-	1	3	1	-						
CO 5	-	-	1	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3					

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			✓	

### **CRUISE TOURISM (TTM6EJ304)**

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM6EJ304						
Course Title	Cruise Tourism						
Type of Course	Major (Elective)						
Semester	VI						
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of t	ourism conc	epts and cruis	e industry is		
	required for this cour	se					
Course	This course offers as	n introduction	n to the cru	ise industry,	covering its		
Summary	concept, history, terr	concept, history, terminology, types of cruises, operations, marketing,					
	environmental cond	environmental concerns, geography, itineraries, trends, carrier					
	opportunities, and cha	allenges					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the Conceptual Framework of Cruise Tourism.	U	F	Instructor- created exams /
				Quiz
CO2	Analyze the operational aspects of cruise ships, including layout, departments, services offered, and the roles of personnel.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate Geographic Factors Impacting Cruise Itineraries.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate recent trends, emerging destinations, and economic opportunities within the cruise industry.	E	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply marketing principles to promote cruise tourism, considering various distribution channels and strategies to attract passengers.	Ар	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Synthesize knowledge from the course to propose innovative solutions for enhancing cruise tourism experiences.	С	С	Viva Voce

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48	Marks (70)
		Introduction to Cruise Industry	+12)	15
I	1	10	15	
	2	Cruise Tourism- Concept, Definition and Importance	2	
	3	History of cruising, Arrival of leisure sailing	2	
		Birth of Contemporary Cruising (Cruising today)		
	4	Cruise Specific Terminology	2	
	5	Types of Cruises	2	
II		Chuise Onewations	12	20
11	6	Cruise Operations  Layout of the Cruise ship	13 2	20
	7	Cruise Departments and Personnel	1	
	8	On board facilities and services	2	
	9	Sea based operations	2	
	10	Land based operations (Entry Formalities, Shore Excursions and	2	
	10	Shopping)	2	
	11	Marketing and Distribution	2	
	12	Environmental Concerns in Cruise Operations	2	
	12	Environmental concerns in craise operations		
III		Geography of Cruising	14	20
	13	World's major cruise regions	8	
		13.1 Cruising North America: Alaska, Northeast, Missisippi River		
		and Caribbean		
		13.2 Cruising Europe: Western Mediterranean, Eastern		
		Mediterranean, Ireland, Great Britain and Baltic Sea		
		13.3 Pacific and Asia		
	14	Cruise Itineraries	3	
	15	Factors Influencing Cruise Itinerary	3	
IV		Trends and Carrier Opportunities	11	15
	16	Recent Trends in Cruise Tourism	2	
	17	Emerging Cruise Destinations in India	2	
	18	Carrier Opportunities in Cruise Industry	3	
	19	Economic Significance of Cruise Tourism	2	
	20	Challenges in Cruise Tourism	2	
V		Ended Module:	12	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
		ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches		
		rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
	eauca	tional experience for students.		

Some	Suggestions are:	
1	Familiarizing the recent developments in cruise industry (Field trips,	
	Team work)	
2	Case study on various cruise packages available in the industry	

- 1.CLIA Guide to Today's Cruise Industry, Phillipine Edition by Marc Macini
- 2. Selling Cruise(Everything you need to know) Phillipine Edition by CludaineDervaes
- 3. Cruise Tourism in the Caribbean Selling Sunshine, Edition by Martha Honey (2019) Rouledge, Taylor and Francis Group
- 4. Cruising and Cruise Ships 2009 by Ward Douglas (2008)
- 5. Dictionary of the Cruise Industry by Giora Israel

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	ı	2	ı	1	ı	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	3	-						
CO 4	-		1	-	3	-						
CO 5	1	3		-	-	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	3	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		√
CO 6			√	

# DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA COMMUNICATION IN TOURISM (TTM8EJ401)

Programme	BTTM								
Course Code	TTM8EJ401								
Course Title	Digital and Social Mo	Digital and Social Media Communication in Tourism							
Type of Course	Major (Elective)								
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 - 499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total				
		per week	per week	per week	Hours				
	4	4	-	-	60				
Pre-requisites	Basic marketing know	wledge and a	n interest in o	digital technol	ogies.				
Course	This course explores	digital touris	sm, covering	the shift from	n physical to				
Summary	digital economies, di	gital busines	s models, on	line tourist be	haviors, and				
	effective digital com	munication	strategies su	ch as search	engine and				
	social media marketing. Students learn about emerging trends like video								
	content dominance, is	nfluencer ma	rketing, and	virtual reality	's impact on				
	tourism								

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand digital tourism	U	F	Instructor-
	fundamentals.			created exams /
				Quiz
CO2	Analyze opportunities and	An	C	Practical
	challenges in Digital Business			Assignment /
	in tourism industry.			Observation of
002			-	Practical Skills
CO3	Apply digital communication	Ap	P	Seminar
	strategies effectively, including			Presentation /
	online segmentation, targeting, positioning, and search engine			Group Tutorial Work
	marketing techniques such as			WOIK
	SEO and SEM.			
CO4	Evaluate Social Media	E	C	Instructor-
	Marketing Campaigns.			created exams /
				Home
				Assignments
CO5	Analyze Emerging Trends in	An	C	One Minute
	Digital Tourism			Reflection
	Communication with in the			Writing
	tourism industry.			assignments
CO6	Design innovative digital	$\mathbf{C}$	P	Viva Voce
	tourism experiences by			
	leveraging knowledge of real-			
	time updates, online reviews,			
	reputation management, and			

	organizing virtual tours or social media content creation workshops.						
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Kr	owledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)					

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48 +12)	(70)
I		10	15	
_	1	Digital Tourism  Electronic Market - Physical Economy vs. Digital Economy	2	
	2	Digital Tourism Business Models	2	
	3	Digital/ Online Tourist	1	
	4	Characteristics of Digital/ Online Tourist	1	
	5	Opportunities & Challenges of Digital Business.	2	
	6	Unique features of online market	2	
II		Digital Communication	10	15
	7	Online Segmentation	3	
	8	Targeting	3	
	9	Positioning	2	
	10	Search Engine Marketing (Search Engine Optimisation, Search	2	
		Engine Advertising)		
III		Social Media Marketing	14	20
	11	Social Media Campaign process	2	
	12	Social Media Marketing	2	
	13	Managing social media performance	2	
	14	Manage social media activities	2	
	15	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2	
		and other social media application	_	
	16	Content Marketing (Travel blogs, Storytelling, Travel Guides)	2	
	17	Role of social media and user generated content in marketing	2	
IV		Trends in Digital and Social Media Communication in Tourism	14	20
	18	Video Content Dominance	3	
	19	Influencer Marketing	2	
	20	User-Generated Content (UGC)	2	
	21	Virtual Reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) and AI-Powered Assistance	3	
	22	Real-Time Updates	2	
	23	Online Reviews and Reputation Management	2	
V	23	Open Ended Module:	12	
_ *	This	fifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's	14	
		el & Tourism Management Department is free to add their own		
		hts and viewpoints to this open-ended module. It promotes		
		ality, inventiveness, and a variety of methods for learning within the		
		neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by		

appro	ynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended ach generates.  Recommendations are:	
1	Organise a virtual tour experience	
2	Organise workshop on social media content creation (Posters, stories and videos)	

- 13. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 14. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 15. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 16. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 17. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 18. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 19. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 20. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 21. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 22. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1		-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	3						
CO 3	-	2		1	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	3	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	3	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	✓	<b>√</b>		√
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 4		<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6		✓	✓	

### **IMPACTS OF TOURISM (TTM8EJ402)**

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM8EJ402					
Course Title	Impacts of Tourism					
Type of Course	Major (Elective)					
Semester	VIII					
Academic	400 - 499					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	ı	-	60	
Pre-requisites	Foundational knowle	dge of touris	m concepts			
Course	This course delves into the multifaceted impacts of tourism, covering					
Summary	economic, environme	ental, and soc	io-cultural di	mensions.		

CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
	Level*	Category#	Tools used
Understand the conceptual	U	C	Instructor-
framework of tourism impacts.			created exams /
_			Quiz
Analyze and evaluate	An	C,P	Practical
Environmental Impacts of			Assignment /
Tourism.			Observation of
			Practical Skills
Analyze and evaluate	An	C,P	Seminar
Environmental Impacts of			Presentation /
Tourism.			Group Tutorial
			Work
Assess Socio-Cultural Impacts	An	C,P	Instructor-
of Tourism.			created exams /
			Home
			Assignments
Apply concepts of sustainability	Ap	P	One Minute
to tourism management.	-		Reflection
			Writing
			assignments
Synthesize perspectives for	C	C,P	Viva Voce
holistic tourism planning.			
	Understand the conceptual framework of tourism impacts.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Assess Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism.  Apply concepts of sustainability to tourism management.  Synthesize perspectives for holistic tourism planning.	Understand the conceptual framework of tourism impacts.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Assess Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism.  Apply concepts of sustainability to tourism management.  Apply concepts of sustainability to tourism management.  Chapter 1. Evel*	Understand the conceptual framework of tourism impacts.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Analyze and evaluate Environmental Impacts of Tourism.  Assess Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism.  Apply concepts of sustainability to tourism management.  Category#  Category#  C,P  An  C,P  P

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Tourism Impacts	06	10
	1	Definition, Concept and Significance of Impacts	2	
	2	Classification of tourism impacts (economic, social, cultural, and environmental)	2	
	3	Importance of studying tourism impacts for sustainable development	2	
II		Environmental Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	4	Definition and significance of environmental impacts in tourism	2	20
	5	Negative environmental impacts	5	
	3	5.1 Pollution (Air, Water, Land, Noise, Aesthetic)	3	
		5.2 Overexploitation of natural resources		
		5.3 Loss of Biological Diversity		
		5.4 Climate Change		
		5.5 Ozone Depletion, Greenhouse effect, Global Warming	<u> </u>	
	6	Positive environmental impacts	5	
		6.1 Protection and Preservation of Biodiversity		
		6.2 Sustainable tourism practices (responsible resource management,		
		waste reduction, and energy conservation)		
		6.3 Environmental awareness		
	7	Carrying Capacity- Definition, types and factors influencing	2	
III		Economic Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	8	Definition and significance of economic impacts in tourism	2	
	9	Positive Economic Contributions of Tourism	5	
		9.1 Contribution of tourism to GDP (direct, indirect, and induced effects) 9.2 Employment generation (direct, indirect, skilled, unskilled and		
		semi-skilled)		
		9.3 Foreign exchange earnings		
	10	9.4 Stimulation of infrastructure development	-	
	10	Negative Economic Impacts of Tourism	5	
		10.1 Leakage of tourism revenues		
		10.2 Seasonality (fluctuating employment opportunity and revenue)		
		10.3 Inflation		
	11	Multiplier Effect and its types	2	
			1	
IV		Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	14	20
	12	Definition and significance of environmental impacts in tourism	2	
	13	Positive Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	5	
		13.1 Cultural exchange and cross-cultural understanding		
		13.2 Heritage preservation		
		13.3 Socio-cultural enrichment and enhancement		
		13.4 Develops a sense of hospitality	1	
I	14	Negative Socio-Cultural Impacts of Tourism	5	l

		14.1 Cultural degradation		
		14.2 Pseudo Behaviour		
		14.3 Erosion of traditional lifestyles, values, and cultural practices		
	15	Demonstration Effect	2	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	ended affilia persp to lea foster educa	syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- d module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches arning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach as a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the ational experience for students.  E Suggestions are:		
	1	Arrange local community interactions with students to assess various impacts of tourist destination.		
		1 •		

- 1. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 2. Hall, C.M., 2008, Tourism Planning: Policies, Process and Relationships, Pearson Education: Essex.
- 3. Kelly I and Nankervis T, 2009, Visitor Destinations, John Wiley and Sons, Milton: Australia
- 4. Richard T, Wright. Dorothy f. Broose, Enviornmental science Toward a Sustainable Future, PHI Learning, Pvt Ltd, new Delhi
- 5. K. Anilkumar, S.V. Sudheer, Negative Factors of Tourism, Abhijeet Publications, new Delhi. ISBN 978-93-81136-71-3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	3	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	1	3	2	3	1						
CO 3	2	1	3	1	3	1						
CO 4	1	2	3	1	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	2	2	3	3						
CO 6	2	3	2	3	3	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	

### PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIFE SKILLS (TTM8EJ403)

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM8EJ403				
Course Title	Personality Developm	nent and Life	Skills		
Type of Course	Major (Elective)				
Semester	VIII				
Academic	400 - 499				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	4	4	ı	-	60
Pre-requisites	No specific prerequ	iisites are r	equired for	this course,	although a
	willingness to learn	and improv	e personal a	and professio	nal skills is
	required				
Course	This course covers	essential lit	fe skills suc	h as handlir	ng customer
Summary	complaints, personal	lity groomin	g, business	etiquette, an	nd interview
	techniques.				

### **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of life skills concepts.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the historical development and evolution of life skills.	Ap	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Demonstrate the application of life skills by categorizing and applying them in different scenarios.	An	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate Customer Complaints and Dissatisfaction.	Е	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Exhibit professionalism in business settings by mastering aspects of personality grooming, business etiquette, and communication skills.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Evaluate interview and group discussion techniques.	С	P	Viva Voce

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	e Unit Content					
I		Life Skills	+12) 10	15		
	1	Conceptual framework, definitions and interpretations	2			
	2	Conceptual evolution of life skills	2			
	3	Classification of life skills (Mother Skills, Survival Skills, Thinking Skills, Negotiating Skills and Coping Skills)	2			
	4	Life skills to employability skills	2			
	5	Life skills for organisational leadership.	2			
II		Handling Customer Complaints	08	12		
	6	Different types of complaints (mechanical, attitudinal, service-related, unusual- complaints in hotels and travel organizations, airlines, events)	4			
	7	Reason for dissatisfaction	2			
	8	Resolving Customer Complaints	2			
III		Personality Grooming and Business Etiquettes	14	18		
111	9	Understanding the importance of personal grooming	2	10		
	10	Understanding dress codes and appropriate attire for different occasions	2			
	11	Personal Appearance on Customer Perception and Satisfaction	2			
	12	Basic Business Etiquettes	8			
		12.1 Office Courtesies, Business dress and grooming				
		12.2 Business Dining -Business manners- Business socialising				
		12.3 Telephone Etiquette				
IV		Introduction to Interviews and Group Discussions	1.6	25		
IV	13	Interviews  Interviews	16 8	25		
	13	13.1 Fundamental Principles of Interviewing	0			
		13.2 Styles & Types of Interviews				
		13.3 General Principles to attend interviews				
		13.4 Types of Interview questions				
		13.5 Dress Code & Conducting mock interviews				
	14	Group Discussions	8			
		14.1 Structure of a GD				
		14.2 Kinds of GDs				
		14.3 Strategies in GD				
		14.4 Team work and Conducting mock GD				
V	The sended	Ended Module:  yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the sted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches	12			

	rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach	
foster	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the	
educa	tional experience for students.	
Some	Suggestions are:	
1	Conducting mock interviews and group discussions to simulate real-	
	world scenarios.	
2	Role-playing scenarios to practice handling various types of complaints.	
3	Develop communication skills in addressing customer concerns.	

- 1. Barun. K. Mitra (2016). Personality Development and Soft Skills. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Madhukar, R. K. (2016). Business Communication. Noida: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd.
- 3. Asha, K. (2015). Ef ective Business Communication. New Delhi: PHI.
- 4. Mary, M. (2013). Guide to Managerial Communication: Ef ective Writing & Speaking. New Delhi: PHI.
- 5. Raman, M., & Singh, P. (2012). Business Communication. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 6. Guffey, M.A., & Loewy, D. (2010). Business Communication: Process and Product. Boston: South-Western Cengage Learning.
- 7. Meenakshi Raman & Prakash Singh (2012), Business Communication, 2/e, Oxford University Press.
- 8. UN Inter Agency Working Group (P&D), 2002: Life Skills for Health Promotion. Part-1, India.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	3	2	2	3	2						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	2	3						
CO 4	2	1	2	1	2	1						
CO 5	1	2	2	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	1	1	1	1	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		√
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

# MEDIA AND TRAVEL JOURNALISM (TTM8EJ404)

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM8EJ404						
Course Title	Media and Travel Jou	ırnalism					
Type of Course	Major (Elective)						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	400 - 499						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	There are no specifi	c prerequisi	tes for this	course, but a	passion for		
	travel, writing, and st	orytelling wo	ould be benef	ficial			
Course	This course delves	into the wor	rld of travel	journalism,	covering its		
Summary	meaning, evolution, a	and contempo	orary relevan	ce. Students v	vill learn the		
	skills required for tr						
	and explore the role	e of print a	nd electroni	c media in o	documenting		
	destinations. The cou	rse also focu	ises on travel	writing, cont	ent creation,		
	and visual storytellin		essential for	effective cor	nmunication		
	in the field of tourism	1.					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Evaluate the historical evolution and contemporary relevance of travel journalism.	An	F,C,P	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Create multimedia content by producing written, visual, and audio-visual content for various platforms, including print, electronic media, blogs, and social media.	C	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Applying Techniques of Travel Writing and Photography.	Ap	P,C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate media coverage strategies employed in travel journalism.	Е	Р,С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize ethical principles with practical considerations in travel journalism.	С	С,Р	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate innovation and creativity in travel media production within an openended module.	С	С,Р	Viva Voce

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module		Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I	Travo	el Journalism	11	17
	1	Introduction to Travel Journalism	1	
	2	Meaning and Evolution	2	
	3	Contemporary Relevance of Travel Journalism	2	
	4	Travel Journalist, Skills required for a Travel Journalist	2	
	5	Role of travel journalist in tourism industry	2	
	6	Ethical considerations in travel journalism	1	
	7	Major Travel Magazines and Journals	1	
		5		
II	Elect	ronic Media	13	20
	8	Role of print and electronic media in tourism	2	-
	9	Use of electronic Media for documenting destinations	3	
	10	Nature of media coverage: live webcast and telecast - Script writing -	3	
		Identifying points for visual support		
	11	Conducting interviews – User Generated Content in Tourism	3	
	12	Writing on social media, Blogs and Vlogs	2	
III	Trave	14	20	
	13	Principles of effective travel writing	2	
	14	Techniques for capturing the essence of a destination	2	
	15	Process of travel writing	2	
	16	Content Writing	1	
	17	Content writing on various tourism destinations namely, Munnar, Varkala, Kumarakom, & Wayanad	2	
	18	Content writing of least explored destinations	2	
	19	Relevance of content writing in Tourism	2	
IV		ography and visual story telling	10	13
		Importance of visual story telling in travel journalism	2	
	21	Fundamentals of Photography	2	
	22	Travel Photography  Rele of Visual Media in Tourism	3	
	23	Role of Visual Media in Tourism	3	
V	Onen	Ended Module:	12	
,	The sended	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- l module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches	12	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

foster educa	rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the tional experience for students.  Suggestions are:	
1	Guest lectures by experienced travel journalists, editors, and photographers.	
2	AI Based Content Writing on various Tourism destinations	

- 1. Mass communication: Theory and practice- Uma Narula.
- 2. Understanding journalism- Lynette Sheridan Burns.
- 3. Travel Journalism: Exploring production, impact and culture- F. Hanusch & E. fursich.

### .Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	3	2	1	3	1	1						
CO 3	2	3	1	1	1	1						
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	2	1	1	3						
CO 6	3	2	1	3	1	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	✓	<b>√</b>		√
CO 6			✓	

# TOURISM AND ECOLOGY (TTM8EJ405)

Programme	Programme BTTM					
Course Code TTM8EJ405						
Course Title	Course Title Tourism and Ecology					
Type of Course	Major ( Elective)					
Semester	VIII					
Academic	400 - 499					
Level	Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	4	4	-	-	60	
Pre-requisites	A basic understanding of environmental science and ecology					
Course	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the					
Summary	fundamentals of ecology, focusing on key concepts such as					
	environment, ecosystem, biodiversity, and ecological balance. It					
	explores the interrelationship between tourism and ecology,					
	emphasizing sustainability principles and ecological footprint in tourism					

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge	Evaluation Table wood
001	D.C. 1 1. 1		Category#	Tools used
CO1	Define and explain key	R	F	Instructor-
	ecological concepts, such as			created exams /
	environment, ecosystem,			Quiz
	biodiversity, and sustainability,			
	demonstrating comprehension			
002	and understanding.			D ( 1
CO2	Analyze the interrelationship	An	C	Practical
	between tourism and ecology,			Assignment /
	identifying potential conflicts			Observation of
	and synergies, and propose			Practical Skills
	strategies for sustainable			
CO2	tourism development.		<b>D</b>	G :
CO3	Evaluate the principles and	${f E}$	P	Seminar
	practices of ecotourism,			Presentation /
	including community			Group Tutorial
004	engagement and empowerment.			Work
CO4	Assess eco-friendly tourism	${f E}$	P	Instructor-
	infrastructure and operations,			created exams /
	considering factors like waste			Home
	management, low-emission			Assignments
	vehicles, and sustainable			
005	lodging.			
CO5	Examine the management	An	C	One Minute
	strategies of protected areas,			Reflection
	including national parks,			Writing
	wildlife sanctuaries, and			assignments
666	biosphere reserves.		~	***
CO6	Analyze the impact of climate	An	C	Viva Voce

change on tourism destinations,	
including the greenhouse effect	
and global warming, and	
evaluate international	
agreements and protocols aimed	
at mitigating these effects.	
agreements and protocols aimed at mitigating these effects.	

### **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Unit Content		Marks (70)
				,
I		Fundamentals of Ecology	10	15
	1	Definition and Concept	2	
	2	Overview of key ecological concept e.g. environment, ecosystem,	2	
		ecological balance, biodiversity and biodiversity hot spots		
	3	Man, environment relationship and conflict in deference stages of development	2	
	4	Inter-relationship between Tourism and Ecology	2	
	5	Concept of Sustainability and Ecological footprint in Tourism	2	
II		<b>Ecotourism and Community Engagement</b>	15	25
	6	Eco Tourism Definition, concept and Principles	1	
	7	Evolution of Ecotourism	1	
	8	Ecotourism Resources of India and Kerala	1	
	9	Major Ecotourism Projects	6	
		9.1 Case Study on Thenmala Ecotourism Project		
		9.2 Case Study on Periyar National Park		
	10	Community based tourism	2	
	11	Principles of Community Empowerment (through participation and benefit sharing)	2	
	12	Eco-Friendly Tourism Infrastructure and Operations (lodges, campsites, low-emission vehicles, waste management, promoting recycling and composting)	2	
III		Protected Areas Management	13	17
	13	National Parks	3	
	14	Wildlife Sanctuaries	3	
	15	Biosphere Reserves and Protected Areas	3	
	16	Visitor management and conservation efforts in protected areas	2	
	17	Importance of conserving biodiversity in tourism destinations	2	
IV		Tourism and Climate Change	10	13
	18	Impact of climate change in tourism destinations	2	
	19	Greenhouse Effect	2	
	20	Global Warming	2	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	21	Important conventions and agreements established in the global effort to address climate change ( Montreal Protocol, Kyoto Protocol, Paris Agreement)	4	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
		The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	1.	Invite guest speakers to share their insights on eco-friendly tourism practices.		
	2.	Organise field visit to eco-tourism destinations		

- 1. Ballantyne, R. and Packer, J. (2013). International Handbook on Ecotourism. United Kingdom: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- 2. Fennel, D. A. (2002), Ecotourism Policy and Planning. USA: CABI Publishing.
- 3. Fennell, D.A. (2008). Ecotourism Third Edition. New York: Routledge Publication.
- 4. Goodwin, H. (2011). Taking Responsibility for Tourism. Woodeaton: Goodfellow Publishers Limited.
- 5. Honey. (2008). Ecotourism and Sustainable Development: Who Owns Paradise? 2nd Edition. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- 6. Strange, T., and Bayley, A. (2008). Sustainable Development. Linking Economy, Society, Environment. Paris: OECD.
- 7. Tiwari, S.K., & Upadhyay, R.K. (2017). Conservation of Degraded Wetland System of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Ecological Complexity, pp74-89.
- 8. Weaver, D. (2001). The Encyclopedia of Ecotourism. London: CABI Publication.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	2	-	-	3	-						
CO 3	-	1	3	1	3	3						
CO 4	1	1	1	3	3	3						
CO 5	1	2	1	1	3	1						
CO 6	1	-	1	2	3	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>&gt;</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 5	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 6	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

# ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT IN TOURISM (TTM8EJ406)

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM8EJ406						
Course Title	Entrepreneurship Ma	nagement in	Tourism				
Type of Course	Major (Elective)						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	400 - 499						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	There are no spec	ific prerequ	isites for tl	nis course, b	out a basic		
	understanding of bus				preneurship,		
	innovation, and the to		•				
Course	This course covers th						
Summary	its significance, skills, traits, and role in economic development. It						
		delves into creativity, innovation, and their application in the travel and					
	tourism business, as	well as the	process of o	opportunity ic	lentification,		
	new product develop	ment, and fea	sibility analy	ysis			

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the key concepts and principles of entrepreneurship in the context of the tourism industry.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the process of creativity and innovation and their role in fostering entrepreneurship within the tourism sector.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate various sources of ideas and opportunities for tourism entrepreneurship, and demonstrate the ability to develop new products and business plans.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Examine the challenges and opportunities associated with start-up ventures in tourism, including financial considerations and government support mechanisms.	An	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply entrepreneurial skills and knowledge to real-world scenarios through practical exercises.	Ap	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Create innovative solutions and	C	C	Viva Voce
	strategies to address			
	contemporary challenges and			
	trends in tourism			
	entrepreneurship.			

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks			
			(48	(70)			
			+12)				
I		Entrepreneurship	11	15			
	1	Entrepreneurship: Concept, Meaning and Definition	2				
	2	Types and Significance of Entrepreneurship	2				
	3	Entrepreneurship Skills	2				
	4	Entrepreneurial Traits	1				
	5	Characteristics of Entrepreneur	2				
	6	Role of Entrepreneurship in Economic Development	2				
II		Creativity, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship	12	20			
	7	Process of creativity	2				
	8	Road blocks for creativity	2				
	9	Types of Innovation	3				
	10	Role of creativity and innovations in travel and tourism business	2				
	11	Contemporary trends	3				
III		Tourism Entrepreneurship	14	20			
	12	Opportunity Identification	2				
	13	Source of Ideas	3				
	14	New Product Development	3				
	15	Business Plan	3				
	16	Feasibility Report	3				
IV		Start-up and Financial Sources	11	15			
	17	Defining what constitutes a start-up venture in the tourism industry	3				
		and the associated challenges and opportunities.					
	18	Feasibility Analysis of Tourism & Hospitality Enterprises	2				
	19	Evaluating the viability of business ideas within the tourism and	2				
		hospitality sector					
	20	Subsidies and Incentives	2				
	21	Role of govt. in promoting entrepreneurship	2				
V		Ended Module:	12				
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-					
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the					
		ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and					
		ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches					
		rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach					
	fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the						

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

educa	tional experience for students.			
Some Suggestions are:				
1	Conduct a Role Playing Exercise to Stimulate Entrepreneurial			
	Decision			

- 1. Schaper, M., & Volery, T. (2007). Entrepreneurship and Small Business: A Pacific Rim Perspective. John Wiley & Sons, Australia LTD.
- 2, Morrison, A., Remington, M., & Williams, C. (1999). Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality, Tourism and Leisure Industries. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, UK.
- 3. Allen, K. R. (1999). Growing and Managing Entrepreneurial Business. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, NY.
- 4. Bridge, S., O'Neill, K., & Cromie, S. (2003). Understanding Entrepreneurship.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	3	1						
CO 4	1	-	2	2	1	1						
CO 5	1	2	1	1	1	1						
CO 6	1	1	1	-	3	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	nal Exam Assignment Project/Field Evaluation		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		√
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 5	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	

# **Detailed Syllabus – Minor Courses**

# **FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM (TTM1MN101)**

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM1MN101	TTM1MN101						
Course Title	Fundamentals of Tou	ırism						
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	I							
Academic	100 - 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	ı	-	60			
Pre-requisites	There are no specifi							
	understanding of bus	iness princip	oles and mar	keting concep	ots would be			
	beneficial.							
Course	This course provides	a compreher	isive overvie	w of the touri	sm industry,			
Summary	covering topics such	as the defini	tion and con	cept of touris	m, historical			
	development, types	of tourism,	components	of the indus	stry, tourism			
	motivation and dema	and, tourism	statistics, ar	nd career opp	ortunities in			
	the field.							

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental	U, R	C	Instructor-
	concepts and theories of tourism			created exams /
	_			Quiz
CO2	Analyze and evaluate different	An, Ap	C	Practical
	types of tourism, tourism			Assignment /
	motivations, demand factors,			Observation of
	and tourism statistics, applying			Practical Skills
	Maslow's Hierarchy and other			
	relevant theories.			
CO3	Identify and assess various job	Ap, An	C,P	Seminar
	roles within the tourism industry	-		Presentation /
				Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Apply effective communication	Ap, An	С	Instructor-
	strategies and leadership	•		created exams /
	principles in the context of			Home
	tourism			Assignments
CO5	Evaluate tourism planning	E	C	One Minute
	processes and operational			Reflection
	management strategies,			Writing
	synthesizing information from			assignments

	diverse sources to propose sustainable solutions			
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in designing ethical business practices and sustainable tourism ventures, utilizing digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance tourism experiences and operations.	,	P,C	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Basics of Tourism	10	15
	1	Definition and Concept of Tourism	2	
	2	Excursion, Leisure and Recreation; Tourist, Visitor, Traveller	2	
	3	Historical Development of Tourism in India/ Worldwide	6	
		1.3.1 Ancient Period		
		1.3.2 Medieval Period		
		1.3.3 Modern Period		
II		Overview of Tourism	14	20
	4	Types and Forms of Tourism	2	
	5	Components and Elements of Tourism Industry	3	
	6	5A's of Tourism (Attraction, Accessibility, Accommodation,	4	
		Amenities, Activities)		
	7	Characteristics of Tourism Industry	2	
	8	Tourism System and Leiper's Model	3	
III		Tourism Motivation, Demand and Statistics	14	20
111	9	Travel Motivation: Definitions and Theories (Maslow's Hierarchy)	3	20
	10	Types of Travel Motivations (Physical, Cultural, Interpersonal,	2	
	10	Status, Health)	2	
	11	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	2	
	12	Determinants of Tourism	1	
	13	Indicators and Methods for Measuring Demand	1	
	14	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	15	Tourism Statistics: Types of Tourist Statistics (Volume, Value, Visitor Profiles)	2	
	16	Statistical Analysis of Spending and Earning in Tourism	1	
	17	Tourism Trend Analysis	1	

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

IV	Tourism Organizations and Career Opportunities	10	15
	18 Overview of Job Roles in Tourism Industry	2	
	19 Skills and Qualifications Required	2	
	20 Tourism Organizations - International Bodies (UNWTO, IATA,	2	
	ICAO, PATA)		
	21 National Tourism Organizations (ITDC, DGCA, AAI, IATO, TAAI)	2	
	22 Regional Tourism Development Corporations (KTDC, DTPC)	2	
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
	affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and		
	perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to		
	learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
	fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
	educational experience for students.		
	Some Suggestions are:		
	Some Suggestions are.		
	1 Familiarising the Modern Trends in Tourism Careers (Cruise, Events,		
	Technological Advancement in Tourism)		
	2 AI Based Content Writing (Assignment and Report Writing etc)		
	3 Practical orientation program facilitated by industry experts		
	a) Destination Camping Trip: Organize an overnight camping trip to a		
	nearby tourist destination for orientation training. Choose a location		
	with diverse tourism attractions		
	b) Industry Expert Sessions: Invite professionals from different		
	tourism segments to introduce students to the industry. Experts can		
	discuss career opportunities, industry trends, and challenges.		
	c) Icebreaking Activities: Plan group activities to help students get		
	acquainted with each other. This fosters a supportive learning		
	environment.		
	d) Reflection and Discussion: Allocate time for students to reflect on		
	their experiences and discuss insights gained from industry sessions.		
	e) Feedback Collection: Gather feedback to improve future programs		
	and ensure they meet student needs.		

- 51. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 52. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 53. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 54. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

# Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	ı	1						
CO 2	3	1	1	-	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	2	-	1	-						
CO 4	-	3	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	_	1	2	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>✓</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		✓		<b>√</b>
CO 6		✓		

# **TOURISM BUSINESS (TTM1MN102)**

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM1MN102						
Course Title	Tourism Business						
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	I						
Academic	100 - 199						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	ı	ı	60		
Pre-requisites	A foundational know	ledge of tour	ism business	principles is	required		
Course	This course offers a comprehensive overview of the tourism business,						
Summary	covering various as	covering various aspects such as hospitality, tour operations, and					
	aviation.						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of tourism concepts and industry structures.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze functions and departments within hospitality business.	An	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate tour operation concepts, classify tours, and understand the roles and functions of tour operators.	E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze the evolution of the aviation industry and operations of the aviation industry.	An	C	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize practical applications of tourism management such as guest speaker arrangements, current event discussions, and industry news analysis.	C	M	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Evaluate industry standards, practices, and regulations within the tourism business.	Е	M	Viva Voce

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Tourism Business	8	10
	1	Tourism: Concept, Definition	2	
	2	Types and Forms of Tourism	2	
	3	Tourism as an Multifaceted Industry (Major Stakeholders)	2	
	4	Major Service Providers of Tourism Business (Hospitality Industry,	2	
		Travel Agency/ Tour Operations, Aviation Industry)		
II		Hospitality Business	13	20
	5	Major Departments of a Hotel and their functions	3	
	6	Front Office	2	
	7	Housekeeping	2	
	8	Food and Beverage Service	2	
	9	Food production organization, kitchen, beverages operation, outlets of F & B, types of meal plans	2	
	10	Engineering and maintenance	1	
	11	Accounts, Human resource functions	1	
III	10	Tour Operation Business	13	20
	12	Tour operation-Concept-Definition	3	
	13	The product and consumers	2	
	14	Types of Tour Operators	2	
	15	Tour Classification- GIT and FIT	2	
	16	Functions and Activities	2	
	17	Govt. Accreditation of Tour Operation	2	
13.7		Andread and Development	1.4	20
IV	18	Aviation Business  Definition of Aviation Types of Aviation	14 2	20
	19	Definition of Aviation, Types of Aviation Evolution Aviation Industry	1	
	20	History of Civil Aviation in India	1	
	21	A brief account of IATA/ICAO/DGCA	2	
	22	Definition of Airline	1	
	23	Types of Airlines	4	
		23.1 Public and Private Sector Airlines		
		23.2 Scheduled (Major, Regional, Commuter, National, FSCs, LCCs		
		business model)		
		23.3 Non-scheduled (Charter Flights, Air Taxi)		
	24	Departure and Arrival Procedures	2	
	25	Airline personnel	1	
V	The s	Ended Module yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and	12	

perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.  Some Suggestions are:				
1	Invite guest speakers from the industry and tourism organisations to share their expertise.  For this practical activity, invite guest speakers from various sectors of the tourism industry and tourism organizations to share their expertise with students. Prioritize speakers who can provide insights into different aspects of the tourism industry Coordinate with industry professionals to arrange informative presentations, panel discussions, or workshops tailored to the course curriculum.			
2	Discuss current event and tourism industry news in the class to deepen understanding and relevance of the course			

- 1. Graham A: Managing Airports: An international Perspectives, 4thEdn. Oxon:Routledge
- 2. JagmohanNegi:Travel Agency &Tour Operation —Concepts and Principles. (Kanishka Pub, New Delhi)
- 3. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 4. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication NewDelhi.
- 5. Bhatia, A.K. (2013), The Business of Travel Agency and Tour Operations Management. Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
- 6. Negi. J (2005), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.
- 7. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp-164-296.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1						
CO 4	2	2	2	3	1	1						
CO 5	1	2	2	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	2	2	3	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5			<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

# PRINCIPLES OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM2MN101)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM2MN101							
Course Title	Principles of Tourism	n Managemen	nt					
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	II							
Academic	100 - 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	There are no strict pro	erequisites; s	tudents shoul	ld possess a ba	asic			
	understanding of tour							
Course	This course delves in	to the intrica	te theories ar	nd interconnec	tions within			
Summary	the tourism industr	y, exploring	g the relation	onships between	een various			
	segments. It examines the evolution of tourism theories to understand							
	tourist behaviour and destination development. The course concludes by							
	exploring future trend	ls						

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of tourism theories, including their evolution and interrelation with various segments of the tourism industry.	U	F,C	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles to analyze and assess the roles and responsibilities of tourism stakeholders.	Ap, An	P,C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the economic, environmental, social, and cultural impacts of tourism, critically analyzing their implications for sustainable tourism practices.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and utilize technological innovations such as AI in tourism operations.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments

CO5	Synthesize information from	E	C	One Minute
	diverse sources to identify global trends in the tourism industry and evaluate their potential impact on future travel			Reflection Writing assignments
	behavior and destination			
	management			
CO6	Apply creative thinking and innovative approaches to develop responsible tourism initiatives and propose sustainable solutions for future trends and challenges in the tourism industry.	Ар, С	P	Viva Voce

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	(70)
			+12)	
I		Tourism Theories and Linkages	14	20
	1 Inter- relation between various segments & travel industry network		7	
		1.1 Linkages to Hospitality Industry		
		1.2 Linkages to Transportation Industry (Air, Water and Land)		
		1.3 Linkages to Travel Agency and Tour Operation		
		1.4 Linkages to MICE Industry		
	2	Evolution of tourism theories	7	
		2.1 Plog's Theory		
		2.2 Butler's Life Cycle Theory		
		2.3 Doxey's Irridex Theory		
		2.4 Push and Pull Theory		
II		Tourism Impacts	14	20
	3	Economic Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	4	
	4	Environment Impacts: Benefits and Issues	4	
	5	Social Impacts: Positive and Negative	3	
	6	Cultural Impacts: Benefits and Challenges	3	
III		Tourism Sustainable Practices	11	15
	7	Tourism Stakeholders (Definition, Classification)	3	
	8	Roles and Responsibilities of Tourism Stakeholders	2	
	9	Alternative tourism: Concept-Definition- Principles	2	
	10	Sustainable tourism	2	
	11	Responsible tourism	2	
IV		Future Trends and Ethics	9	15

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	12	Global Trends in the Tourism Industry	2	
	13	Trends in Travel Behaviour	2	
	14	Technological Innovations in Tourism (AI)	2	
	15	PPP Model of Development	2	
	16	Ethical Practices in Tourism Business	1	
V	Open	Ended Module	12	
	1.	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.  Some Suggestions are:  Industrial Visit to Familiarise the Tourism Industry Segments  For this practical activity, organize an industrial visit to various segments of the tourism industry. Start with a visit to a local hotel or resort to understand hospitality management and guest services. Then, move on to a travel agency or tour operator to learn about tour planning, itinerary development, and customer service in the travel sector. Next, visit a transportation hub to explore the logistics involved in tourist transportation. Encourage students to interact with industry professionals, ask questions, and take notes to deepen their understanding of the diverse segments within the tourism industry.		
	Section	ons from References:		

- 55. Bhatia, A.K., (2019), Tourism Development Principles and Practices. New Delhi :Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- 56. Robinson, P., Lück, M., & Smith, S. L. (2013). Tourism. Wallingford, Oxfordshire: CABI.
- 57. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 58. Cooper, C, Fletcher J, Gilbert D, Stephen Wanhill, Fyal, 2004, Tourism Principles and Practices, Pearson Education

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	ı	1	i	1						
CO 2	1	2	2	-	1	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-1	3	3						

CO 4	-	-	-	2	-	3			
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	1			
CO 6	-	,	-	3	1	3			

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
CO 6			√	

# DIGITAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TTM2MN102)

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM2MN102	TTM2MN102						
Course Title	Digital Tourism Man	agement						
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	II							
Academic	100 - 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	-	-	60			
Pre-requisites	A foundational un	derstanding	of tourism	concepts	and digital			
	technologies is requir	red for this co	ourse					
Course	This course is design	ed for studer	nts who are in	nterested in e	exploring the			
Summary	intersection of techn	intersection of technology and tourism, and those looking to pursue a						
	career in e-tourism or	r digital mark	eting in the to	ourism indus	try.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Explain the concepts of E-	R	F	Instructor-
	Tourism and its historical			created exams /
	evolution.			Quiz
CO2	Analyze the impact of	U	C	Practical
	Information and			Assignment /
	Communication Technologies			Observation of
	(ICTs) on the tourism industry,			Practical Skills
	and evaluate the role of			
	Management Information			
	Systems (MIS) in digital			
	tourism organizations.			
CO3	Apply various ICT tools and	An	P	Seminar
	internet-supported management			Presentation /
	strategies for effective e-tourism			Group Tutorial
	operations.			Work
CO4	Evaluate the significance of	$\mathbf{C}$	M	Instructor-
	social media platforms in			created exams /
	tourism promotion, and assess			Home
	the effectiveness of different			Assignments
	social media marketing			
	strategies.			
CO5	Design and develop online	$\mathbf{E}$	C	One Minute
	travel agency websites,			Reflection
	considering user experience and			Writing
	interface design principles.			assignments
CO6	Generate original and	$\mathbf{C}$	M	Viva Voce
	innovative content for e-tourism			
	promotion, utilizing platforms			

	such as vlogs and interactive maps, to enhance user		
	engagement and experience.		
*	- Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply	y (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E	), Create (C)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks			
		(48	(70)				
			+12) 09	15			
I		Introduction to Digital Tourism  1 Definition and scope					
		*	2				
	2	Historical evolution	3				
	3	Digital Tourism - Post - Covid	2				
	4	Key stakeholders in the e-tourism ecosystem	2	•			
II		ICT and MIS in Tourism	13	20			
	5	Defining ICTs, new ICT developments, impact of ICTs on tourism	3				
	6	ICT tools for managing the digital tourism organisation	3				
	7	Internet supported e-tourism management	3				
	8	Concepts and Definition of MIS, Role of MIS, Characteristics of MIS, Limitations of MIS	4				
III		Social Media Tourism	16	20			
	9	Uses of social media marketing for tourism promotion	1				
	10	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2				
		and other social media application					
	11	Importance of Payment Systems in E-tourism	1				
	12	Online Payment – Payments Cards – Electronic Cash – Electronic	2				
		Wallets – UPI- Digital Cards					
	13	Internet Technologies – Banking – Security Issues and Certification	2				
	14	Owned Media (Websites, Blogs, News Letters)	2				
	15	Earned Media (Online Directories, Review sites)	2				
	16	Paid Media (Text Advertisements, Display Advertisements, Search Advertisements)	2				
	17	Search Engine Optimisation (SEO), Search Engine Marketing (SEM),	2				
		Social Media Optimisation (SMO)					
IV		Online Travel Agency	10	15			
	18	Introduction to Online Travel Agency	2				
	19	Key Players (Make My Trip, Yatra, Clear Trip)	2				
	20	Online Travel Agency Website Development	2				
	21	Paid Online Marketing	2				
	22	Opportunities and Challenges of Digital tourism business	2				
V		Open Ended Module	12				
		fifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's					
		l & Tourism Management Department is free to add their own					
	$\sim$	hts and viewpoints to this open-ended module. It promotes					
		ality, inventiveness, and a variety of methods for learning within the					
	paran	neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by					

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	appro	ynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended ach generates.  Recommendations are:	
	1	Create vlogs about tourist destinations	
	2	Interactive Maps: Create interactive maps that highlight tourist sites, along with information about nearby accommodations, restaurants, and other amenities.	

- 23. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 24. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 25. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 26. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 27. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 28. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 29. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 30. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 31. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 32. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 33. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 34. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 2	1	3	1	1	i	1						
CO 3	1	2	3	2	3	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	1	1	2	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	3	1	2	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>	$\checkmark$	✓
CO 5			$\checkmark$	✓
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

# INTRODUCTION TO HOTEL BUSINESS (TTM3MN201)

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM3MN201	TTM3MN201					
Course Title	Introduction to Hotel	Business					
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	III						
Academic	200 - 299						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	ı	-	60		
Pre-requisites	This course is designed	ed for individ	luals seeking	to gain insigh	nt into the		
	hospitality industry. S			of business pri	nciples and		
	customer service con-						
Course	This course provides	an introducti	on to the dyr	namic hospital	ity industry,		
Summary	covering its concept,						
	accommodation, and						
		classification and categorization of hotels, including star ratings, size,					
	,	location, and target markets. Additionally, it examines the organization					
	structure of hotels, n		nents, and th	eir functions.	The course		
	look into future trend	s as well.					

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of key concepts and theories in hospitality management.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Apply effective communication strategies and leadership principles within hotel organizational structures.	Ар	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate professional skills necessary for success in hospitality careers.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design innovative digital strategies and technological solutions to enhance guest experiences and streamline hotel operations.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate hospitality planning processes and operational management strategies	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and innovation in developing ethical	C	С	Viva Voce

ĺ		business	practices	and							
		sustainable	hospitality ven	tures.							
Ī	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)										

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Hotel Industry	10	15
	1	Concept, Definition and Importance	2	
	2	Development over the ages in context of Indian and International hospitality industry	2	
	3	Accommodation as an Essential Component	2	
	4	Characteristics (Inflexibility, Intangibility, Perishability, Fixed Location, Relatively Large Financial Investment)	2	
	5	Hotel and Lodging	2	
II		Classification and Categorisation of Hotels	11	15
	6	Star Classification	2	
	7	Classification according to hotel size, location, target markets, levels of service, facilities provided, number of rooms, ownership and affiliation	3	
	8	Home Stays and Classification	2	
	9	Alternative Accommodation	2	
	10	Major Chain Operations in the World	2	
III		Hotel Organization Structure	17	25
	11	Organizational Charts	3	
	12	Major Departments of a Hotel and their functions	14	
		12.1 Front Office		
		12.2 Housekeeping		
		12.3 Food and Beverage Service		
		12.4 Food production organization, kitchen, beverages operation, outlets of F & B, types of meal plans		
		12.5 Engineering and maintenance		
		12.6 Accounts, Human resource functions		
***			40	4-
IV	12	Future Trends and Major Organisations	10	15
	13	E- Hospitality	2	
	14	Emerging Technologies in Hospitality Sector Sustainability Practices in the Hospitality Sector	2 2	
	16	1 7	2	
	17	Major Organisations- (FHRAI, ITDC)  Career Opportunities in Hospitality Sector	2	
	1 /	Career Opportunities in Hospitality Sector		
V	Open	Ended Module	12	

	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-							
	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the							
	ted college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and							
	ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to							
	ng within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach							
foster	s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the							
educa	tional experience for students.							
Some	Suggestions are:							
1	Hotel /Resort Visit							
	For this practical activity, arrange a guided tour for students to visit a							
	local hotel or resort. Begin with a briefing session where students							
	learn about the history, target market, and unique features of the							
	Property. Then, conduct a tour of the various departments. Encourage							
	interaction with staff members to understand their roles and							
	responsibilities within the hotel/resort. Additionally, organize a mock							
	check-in/check-out process to familiarize students with front desk							
	procedures. Finally, facilitate a debriefing session where students							
	reflect on their observations and discuss the practical applications of							
	hotel/resort management concepts learned in class.							
2	Invite minimum of three guest speakers from the hospitality sector to							
	share their expertise.							
2								
3	Encourage students to do part- time jobs in the accommodation sector							
		i l						

- 1. Negi, J. (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi
- 2. Tewari, J.R. (2009), Hotel front of ice operations and Management, Oxford publication New Delhi
- 3. Gray and Ligouri (2000), Hotel and Motel Management and Operations, PHI, New Delhi.
- 4. Rutherford, D. G., & O'Fallon, M. J. (2007). Hotel management and operations. John Wiley & Sons.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	ı	1	-	ı						
CO 2	-	2		-	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-	-	3	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

# **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5			✓	✓
CO 6		✓	✓	

# **DEPARTMENTS IN A HOTEL - FRONT OFFICE (TTM3MN202)**

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM3MN202						
Course Title	Departments in a Hot	el - Front Of	fice				
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	III						
Academic	200 - 299	200 - 299					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		
		per week	per week	per week	Hours		
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A fundamental under	standing of h	ospitality ma	nagement and	d customer		
	service principles is required for this course						
Course	This course offers a comprehensive introduction to front office						
Summary	operations in the hosp	oitality indus	try				

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Describe the layout, roles, functions, and organizational setup of front office departments in various sizes of hotels.	R	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Demonstrate understanding by explaining the guest cycle, reservation types, registration methods, and front office equipment and procedures.	Ap	P	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply their knowledge by performing basic front office tasks such as numbering rooms, handling reservations, and conducting registration activities.	An	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Analyze front office operations by identifying advantages and disadvantages of reservation systems, analyzing occupancy rates, and conducting front office audits.	C	C	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Evaluate front office performance by assessing guest handling procedures, handling complaints effectively, and conducting feedback and evaluation processes.	E	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	C	Viva Voce

	innovation by designing and							
	implementing their own front							
	office activities							
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)							
# - Fact	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)							

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48	(70)
			+12)	
I		Introduction to Front Office	10	15
	1	Lay out of the Front office	2	
	2	Role and Functions of Front Office	2	
	3	Different sections of the front office and their importance	2	
	4	Qualities of front office staff	2	
	5	Organisational set up of front office department in small,	1	
		medium and large hotels		
	6	Job descriptions of Front Office Manager and Guest Relation	1	
		Executive		
II		Front office & Back Office	14	25
	7	Basic Information for Front office & Back office	1	
	8	Numbering of Rooms	1	
	9	Food plans-basic of charging a guest	2	
	10	Tariff and tariff fixation	1	
	11	Terms used at Front Desk	1	
	12	Front Office Equipment.	1	
	13	Filling various Performa	1	
	14	Guest Cycle (Check- in and Check-out Procedures)	2	
	15	Welcoming Guest	1	
	16	Night Audit	1	
	17	Occupancy and Occupancy Rate.	1	
	18	Front office Audit	1	
III		Reservation	12	15
	19	Types of Reservation	3	
	20	System of reservation and cancellation procedures	2	
	21	Software used-group reservations	3	
	22	Overbooking	1	
	23	Modes of payment	2	
	24	Advantages and Disadvantages	1	
	25	Responsibilities of Reservation Staff.	2	
IV		Registration	12	15
	26	Pre- Registration Activities	1	
	27	Methods of Registration	2	
	28	Rooms and Rate Assignment	2	
	29	Handling Registration of Foreigners (C-Form)	1	
	30	Room Charge Procedure	1	

	31 Telephonic Etiquettes Manners	1	
	32 Guest Handling Complaints.	3	
	33 Feedback and Evaluation		
V	Open Ended Module	12	
	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
	educational experience for students. Some Suggestions are:		
	Familiarise students with front office activities –Visit any of the hotels to observe front office operations		
	2		

#### **Books & References**

- Front office Equipments and Furniture( Rack, counter, Bell Desk)
- Chkravarthi.B.K. Front office Management in Hotel. CBS publishers and distributors.1999.
- Abbott, Peters and Lewry Front Office Procedures, Social Skills, yield and management.
- Bhatnagar.S.K. front office management, Frank Brothers &Co.
- Bardi James, Front Office Operations
- Front Office, Elsevier publications

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	ı	1	-	1						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-		3	-	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3					

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 6			✓	

TRAVEL GEOGRAPHY – ASIA PACIFIC REGION (TTM8MN305)

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM8MN305						
Course Title	Travel Geography – Asia Pacific Region						
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	300 - 399						
Level							
Course Details	Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total						
		per week   per week   Ho					
	4	4	-		60		
Pre-requisites	A basic understandin	g of geograpl	hy, tourism c	oncepts, and i	nternational		
	travel procedures is required.						
Course	This course provides	an in-depth	exploration of	of tourism an	d geography		
Summary	of Asia Pacific Regio	on, which incl	ludes Asia an	d Oceania.			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and describe key geographical features and tourist attractions within IATA Area III.	R,U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the geographical factors on tourism development and accessibility, applying theoretical knowledge to realworld scenarios.	An, E	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate travel requirements and procedures for international travel within IATA Area III.	An, E	P	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Design and implement practical applications that showcase their knowledge of tourist destinations and attractions in IATA Area III.	C	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply critical analysis and problem-solving skills to develop innovative solutions addressing challenges in the tourism industry within IATA Area III.	An, E	C	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Demonstrate creativity and	C	P	Viva Voce				
	innovation in presenting and							
	exploring tourist destinations							
	within IATA Area III.							
* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)								

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			(48 +12)	(70)
		Tourism and Geography of TC 3 ( Asia Pacific)	11	15
	1	Tourism and Geography of Asia and Oceania: (IATA Area3)	2	
I	2	IATA Traffic Areas 3 (TC 3) – countries, capital cities and codes	3	
	3	Airports and Airport codes	3	
	4	Currencies and currency codes.	3	
	Physi	cal geography of South East Asia and South Asian Sub Continent	19	25
	5	Physical geography of South East Asia Sub Area	2	
	6	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		6.1 China	3	
II		6.2 Malaysia	2	
		6.3 Singapore	2	
		6.4 Thailand	1	
		6.5 Indonesia	1	
	7	Physical geography of South Asian Sub Continent Sub Area.	2	
	8	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		8.1 India	3	
		8.2 Sri Lanka	1	
		8.3 Nepal	1	
		8.4 Maldives	1	
			10	
		Physical geography of Japan, Korea and South West Pacific	10	15
	9	Physical geography of Japan Korea Sub Area	2	
	10	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as Japan.	2	
III	11	Physical geography of South West Pacific Sub Area.	2	
	12	Tourist destinations, attractions and accessibilities of major countries such as		
		12.1 Australia	2	
		12.2 New Zealand	2	
		Travel procedures	10	15

	13	International travel requirements for IATA Area 3 (Asia Pacific)					
IV		13.1 Passport	3				
		13.2 Visa formalities	3				
		13.3 Health formalities	2				
		13.4 Travel Insurance	2				
	Open Ended Module:						
V	The syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the educational experience for students.  Some Suggestions are:						
	1 Map Study and Map Marking (Mark important tourist destinations of IATA Area 3 in the Blank World Map)						
	2	PPT Presentation (countries)					

- 59. "Lonely Planet Asia Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 60. "Lonely Planet Oceania Travel Guide" by Lonely Planet
- 61. "The Rough Guide to Southeast Asia On A Budget" by Rough Guides
- 62. "Oceania: A Tourism Handbook" by David Harrison
- 63. "Asia's Reckoning: China, Japan, and the Fate of U.S. Power in the Pacific Century" by Richard McGregor
- 64. "Insight Guides: Australia" by Insight Guides

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	-	1	2	2						
CO 2	2	2	3	1	1	-						
CO 3	-	3	3	-	2	1						
CO 4	-	-	2	3	2	3						
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2						
CO 6	2	3	1	3	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level Correlation
-------------------

-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 2	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>
CO 3	<b>√</b>			✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			✓	

### **HOTEL MARKETING (TTM8MN306)**

Programme	BTTM						
Course Code	TTM8MN306						
Course Title	Hotel Marketing						
Type of Course	Minor						
Semester	VIII						
Academic	300 – 399						
Level							
Course Details	Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total						
	per week   per week   Hours						
	4	4	-	-	60		
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of n	narketing cor	ncepts is requi	ired		
Course	This course provide	s an in-dep	th understar	ding of hote	el sales and		
Summary	marketing, covering	key conc	epts such	as the mar	keting mix,		
	relationship marketing	ng, guest p	references,	and the deve	elopment of		
	marketing plans tailor	red to the hos	spitality indu	stry			

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental	U	F	Instructor-
	concepts of hotel sales and			created exams /
	marketing.			Quiz
CO2	Apply marketing strategies and	Ap	P	Practical
	techniques to the hospitality			Assignment /
	industry.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of	E	C	Seminar
	marketing efforts within the			Presentation /
	hospitality sector.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Analyze the role of sales teams and	An	C	Instructor-
	office management in driving hotel			created exams /
	revenue.			Home
				Assignments
CO5	Assess advertising, public	E	C	One Minute
	relations, and publicity strategies			Reflection
	for hospitality businesses.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Apply innovative approaches to	C	P	Viva Voce
	hospitality marketing challenges.			
ψD	1 (D) II 1 ( 1/II) A 1 (A	\ A 1	(A ) E 1 / (E	7) (7)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (50)
I		Hotel Marketing	11	15
	1	Hotel Sales and Marketing Concepts	2	
	2	Marketing Mix	2	
	3	8 P's of Marketing	2	
	4	Evolution of Markets- Global and Indian tourist markets	2	
	5	Relationship Marketing	2	
	6	Guest Preferences	1	
II		Marketing Plan to Hotel Industry	14	20
	7	Marketing Team	2	
	8	Steps in Marketing Plan	2	
	9	Selecting Target Markets	2	
	10	Positioning the Property	2	
	11	Developing and Implementing Marketing Action Plan	3	
	12	Evaluating the Marketing Plan	3	
III		Sales Office of a Hotel/ Resort	14	20
	13	Marketing and Sales Division	2	
	14	Organising and Designing a hotels sales office	2	
	15	Developing Sales Team (hiring, selection, management,	2	
		evaluation)		
	16	Compensation for sales force (target and achievement)	2	
	17	Computerised Client Information Records	2	
	18	Sales Report and Analysis	2	
	19	Sales forecasting (long-term and short- term)	2	
IV		Advertising, Public Relations and Publicity	9	15
	20	Effective hotel advertising (brochure, social media advertising,	3	
	21	Advantages of advertising	3	
	22	Advertising Agencies	3	
V	Open	Ended Module:	12	
	The sy	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
	open-e	ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
	_	tment of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		
		orate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages		
		ation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a		
		nic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		tional experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		
	1	Reviewing marketing case studies published in reputed		
	2	journals		
	2.	Organized an event like food fest, seminar, picnic, or a		
		local tourism destination near your area and make and		
		execute a marketing plan using the possibilities of digital marketing		
Books an	d Dafa			

- 1. Kotler, P., Bowen, J. T., Baloglu, S. (2019). Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism, 8th Ed.. Pearson Education, Inc.
- 2. Hudson, S. (2009). Tourism and hospitality marketing: a global perspective. Sage.
- 3. Taylor, D. (2012). Hospitality Sales and Promotion. Routledge.
- 4. George, R. (2021). Marketing tourism and hospitality: Concepts and cases. Springer Nature.

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:**

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	1	-	-	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	2	-	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	1	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	2	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 6			√	

## **DEPARTMENTS IN A HOTEL - HOUSEKEEPING (TTM8MN307)**

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM8MN307	TTM8MN307						
Course Title	Departments in a Hot	el - Houseke	eping					
Type of Course	Minor							
Semester	VIII							
Academic	300 - 399	300 - 399						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	4	4	ı	-	60			
Pre-requisites	Basic understanding	of hospital	ity concepts	and a keen	n interest in			
	maintaining cleanling	ness and gr	uest satisfac	ction in acc	ommodation			
	establishments	-						
Course	This course provides	an introduct	tion to house	keeping oper	ations in the			
Summary	hospitality industry							

## **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate comprehension of	$\mathbf{U}$	F	Assignments/
	housekeeping principles and			Guest Speaker
	practices.			Sessions
CO2	Apply cleaning techniques and	Ap	P	Practical
	procedures effectively.	_		Assessments
CO3	Evaluate laundry operations and	E	C	Practical
	sustainability practices.			Assessments
CO4	Execute guest room	Ap	P	Assignments
	management procedures	_		
	proficiently.			
CO5	Synthesize interdisciplinary	C	C	Guest Speaker
	coordination in housekeeping			Sessions/
	operations.			Assignments
CO6	Engage in experiential learning	C	M	Field Visits and
	and innovation.			Observation

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

<sup># -</sup> Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (48 +12)	Marks (70)
I		Introduction to Housekeeping	10	16
	1	Meaning and definition	1	
	2	Importance of housekeeping	1	
	3	Organisational framework of the department-(large, medium and small)	2	
	4	Role of key personnel in housekeeping	1	
	5	Qualities of housekeeping staff	1	
	6	Skills of a good housekeeper	2	
	7	Interdepartmental coordination with more emphasis on Front office and maintenance.	2	
II		Cleaning of Public Areas	16	24
	8	Cleaning Science	2	
	9	Types of Cleaning	2	
	10	Spring and Deep Cleaning	2	
	11	Housekeeping control desk	2	
	12	Types of registers-files maintained	2	
	13	Cleaning of public areas ((lobby, cloakrooms, restaurant, bar, banquet hall, administrative office, lift and elevations, staircase, back areas, front areas)	2	
	14	Pest control	2	
	15	Lost and found procedures	2	
III		Laundry Operations Management	10	14
	16	Overview of Laundry Operations	2	
	17	Linen and Uniform	3	
	18	Laundry Equipments	2	
	19	Sustainability Practices	3	
IV		Guest Room Management in House Keeping Operations	12	16
	20	Cleaning of guest rooms	2	
	21	Types of rooms and beds	2	
	22	Types of keys and keys control	2	
	23	Bed Making Procedures	2	
	24	Procedures- daily cleaning of (occupied/ departure/vacant under repair/ VIP rooms)	2	
	25	Replenishment of guest supplies and amenities	2	
V	The sopen-of the ideas divers	Ended Module:  cyllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department affiliated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own and perspectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and se approaches to learning within the framework of the course. open-ended approach fosters a dynamic and engaging learning comment, enriching the educational experience for students.  Suggestions are:	12	

1. Organise field visit to hotels and resorts to observe housekeeping		
operations.		
2. Invite guest speakers from housekeeping industry to share their		
experience.		

- Charles MacPherson The Pocket butler's Guide to Good Housekeeping,
- Hotel Housekeeping: Operations and Management, Third Edition,
- G. Raghubalan, Smritee Raghubalan Fundamentals of housekeeping
- K.C.K.Rakesh Kadam Housekeeping Operations & Management for Hospitality.
- PankajBehl Hotel Housekeeping for Future,

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	-	2	1	ı	1						
CO 2	1	3	ı	1	i	1						
CO 3	-	-	3	1	2	-						
CO 4	-	-	1	3	1	1						
CO 5	-	-	2	1	3	-						
CO 6	1	-	1	-	-	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
CO 4		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	✓	√
CO 6		<b>√</b>	√	

# **Syllabus – MDC and SEC**

# **ECONOMICS OF TOURISM (TTM1FM105)**

Programme	BTTM							
Course Code	TTM1FM105							
Course Title	Economics of Tourism	n						
Type of Course	MDC							
Semester	I							
Academic	100 – 199							
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours			
	3	3	-	-	45			
Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of required. An interest				analysis is			
Course	This course provide	s an overvi	ew of touri	sm economic	cs, covering			
Summary	concepts such as der	nand, supply	, elasticity,	and economic	e impacts of			
	tourism. It explores	the determin	nants of tour	rism demand	and supply,			
	economic contribution	economic contributions of tourism, negative impacts, and statistical						
	analysis of tourism of	lata, with a	focus on Kei	rala tourism s	statistics and			
	comparison with other	er states in In	dia.					

## **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of tourism economics concepts.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze tourism demand and supply dynamics.	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Assess the positive and negative economic contributions of tourism.	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Apply statistical methods to analyze tourism data, including types of tourist statistics, spending and earning analysis, trend analysis, and comparison of tourism statistics between different regions or time periods.	Ар	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Synthesize knowledge through case studies and practical activities.	С	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments

CO6	Evaluate econ	nomic po	olicies and	E	С	Viva Voce			
	practices in tourism								
	management.								
* - Ren	nember (R), Ur	nderstand	d (U), Apply	(Ap), Analyse	(An), Evaluate (H	E), Create (C)			
# - Fac	# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)								
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)								

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (50)
I		Tourism Economics	08	10
	1	Definition, Concept and Significance of Tourism Economics	2	
	2	Basic Economic Concepts (Demand, Supply, Elasticity) Characteristics of Tourism as an Economic Activity	2	
	3	2		
	4	Micro and Macro Economics	2	
II		Tourism Demand and Supply	10	20
	5	Tourism Demand: Definition and Measurement	2	
	6	Determinants of Tourism	1	
	7	Indicators and Methods for Measuring Demand	1	
	8	Challenges in Measuring Tourism Demand	1	
	9	Tourism supply: Definition	1	
	10	Determinants of tourism supply	1	
	11	Law of supply	1	
	12	Elasticity of supply	1	
	13	Tourism supply forecasting	1	
III		Economic Impacts of Tourism	10	20
	14	Definition and significance of economic impacts in tourism	1	
	15	Positive Economic Contributions of Tourism	4	
		15.1 Contribution of tourism to GDP (direct, indirect, and induced effects)		
		15.2 Employment generation (direct, indirect, skilled, unskilled and semi-skilled)		
		15.3 Foreign exchange earnings		
		15.4 Stimulation of infrastructure development		
	16	Negative Economic Impacts of Tourism	4	
		16.1 Leakage of tourism revenues		
		16.2 Seasonality (fluctuating employment opportunity and revenue)		
		16.3 Inflation		
	17	Multiplier Effect and its types	1	
IV	4.0	Tourism Statistics	08	10
	18	Tourism Statistics: Types of Tourist Statistics (Volume, Value, Visitor Profiles)	3	
	19	Statistical Analysis of Spending and Earning in Tourism	2	

	20	Tourism Trend Analysis	1	
	21	Kerala tourism statistics	1	
	22	Comparison of important states in India in terms of Foreign Tourist Arrivals (FTA).	1	
V	Open	Ended Module:	09	
	ended affilia persp to lea foster educa	syllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open- d module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and sectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches arning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach are a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the ational experience for students.		
	1			
	2			

- 1. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra (2011). Tourism: Principles and Practices, Oxford University Press. New Delhi
- 2. Hall, C.M., 2008, Tourism Planning: Policies, Process and Relationships, Pearson Education: Essex.
- 3. Kelly I and Nankervis T, 2009, Visitor Destinations, John Wiley and Sons, Milton: Australia
- 4. Richard T, Wright. Dorothy f. Broose, Enviornmental science Toward a Sustainable Future, PHI Learning, Pvt Ltd, new Delhi
- 5. K. Anilkumar, S.V. Sudheer, Negative Factors of Tourism, Abhijeet Publications, new Delhi. ISBN 978-93-81136-71-3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	1	1	1						
CO 2	1	3	2	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	1	3	1	1	1						
CO 4	1	1	1	2	2	1						
CO 5	1	1	1	1	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	1	1	2	3						

#### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field EvaluationFinal Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1		<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		√
CO 4		✓		✓
CO 5		✓		√
CO 6		✓	√	

# IT APPLICATIONS IN TOURISM (TTM2FM106)

Programme	BTTM									
Course Code	TTM2FM106									
Course Title	IT Applications in Tourism									
Type of Course	MDC									
Semester	II									
Academic	100 – 199									
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total					
		per week	per week	per week	Hours					
	3	3	-	-	45					
Pre-requisites	A basic understand	ding of inf	formation to	echnology co	oncepts and					
	familiarity with soc			required. An	interest in					
	Information Technology	ogy also reco	mmended.							
Course	This course delves	into the inte	ersection of	tourism and	information					
Summary	technology (IT), cove									
	ICT tools for digita	ıl tourism n	nanagement,	social media	marketing,					
	online payment syste	ems, and en	nerging trend	ls like virtual	reality and					
	artificial intelligence.									

## **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate understanding of the fundamental concepts and significance of IT in tourism management.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze the impact of Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) on tourism and evaluate their effectiveness in digital tourism organizations.	Ар	C	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Apply various ICT tools for managing e-tourism operations and online marketing strategies.	E	C	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Evaluate the role of social media platforms and online payment systems in tourism promotion and e-commerce.	С	P	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Design and implement social media marketing campaigns and content strategies for tourism businesses.	Е	С	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Critically analyze emerging trends in IT relevant to the tourism sector, such as virtual	C	P	Viva Voce

	reality, augmented reality, and	
	influencer marketing, and	
	propose strategic applications.	
* - Ren	nember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (I	E), Create (C)
# - Fac	tual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge	lge (P)
Metaco	ognitive Knowledge (M)	

# Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Unit Content					
I		Tourism and IT	08	10			
	1	Meaning, Concept, Definition and Scope	1				
	2	1					
	3	2					
	3 Defining ICTs, new ICT developments, impact of ICTs on tourism 4 ICT tools for managing the digital tourism organisation						
	5	Internet supported e-tourism management	1				
	6	Concepts and Definition of MIS, Role of MIS, Characteristics of	1				
		MIS, Limitations of MIS					
II		Digital and Social Media Tourism	10	20			
	7	Uses of social media marketing for tourism promotion	2				
	8	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2				
		and other social media application					
	9	Importance of Payment Systems in E-tourism	2				
	10	Online Payment – Payments Cards – Electronic Cash – Electronic	2				
		Wallets – UPI- Digital Cards					
	11	Internet Technologies – Banking – Security Issues and Certification	2				
III		Online Marketing	10	20			
	12	Social Media Campaign process	2				
	13	Social Media Marketing	2				
	14	Managing social media performance	1				
	15	Manage social media activities	1				
	16	Impact of social media in tourism-X, LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram	2				
		and other social media application					
	17	Content Marketing (Travel blogs, Storytelling, Travel Guides)	1				
	18	Role of social media and user generated content in marketing	1				
IV		Trends in IT	08	10			
	19	Video Content Dominance	1				
	20	Influencer Marketing	1				
	21	User-Generated Content (UGC)	1				
	22	Virtual Reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) and AI-Powered	2				
		Assistance					
	23	Real-Time Updates	1				
	24	Online Reviews and Reputation Management	2				
V		Open Ended Module:	09				
		fifth module's syllabus is left open-ended. The affiliated college's					
	Trave	l & Tourism Management Department is free to add their own					

origin param the d appro	hts and viewpoints to this open-ended module. It promotes hality, inventiveness, and a variety of methods for learning within the neters of the course. Students' educational experience is enhanced by ynamic and interesting learning environment that this open-ended ach generates.  Recommendations are:	
1	Organise a virtual tour experience	
2	Organise workshop on social media content creation (Posters, stories and videos)	

- 35. P.K. Sinha, Introduction to Computers
- 36. Alexis Leon and Mathew Leon Introduction to Computers, published by Leon Tech World.
- 37. Rajaraman, V., Introduction to Information Technology, PHI.
- 38. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.
- 39. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.
- 40. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 41. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 42. Buhalis D. (2004), E-tourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.
- 43. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.
- 44. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to E-commerce, McGraw-Hill.
- 45. Bones, C., & Hammersley, J.(2015). Leading Digital Strategy :driving Business Growth through Effective E-commerce. Kogan Page Limited.
- 46. Chaffey, D. (2013).E-Business and Commerce Management: Implementation and Practice. England: Prentice Hall.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	1	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	-		2	-	-						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	-		3	-	-						
CO 5	-	1	ı	1	3	-						
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3						

## **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5		<b>√</b>	√	<b>√</b>
CO 6			<b>√</b>	

## **AIRLINE TICKETING AND GDS (TTM5FS112)**

Programme	BTTM				
Course Code	TTM5FS112				
Course Title	Airline Ticketing and	GDS			
Type of Course	SEC				
Semester	V				
Academic	100 – 199				
Level					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total
		per week	per week	per week	Hours
	3	3	-	-	45
Pre-requisites	A basic understandi	ng of the a	irline indus	try and its o	perations is
	required. Familiarity	with comput	er systems ar	nd reservation	processes is
	recommended.				
Course	This course introduce	es students to	the fundam	entals of airli	ne ticketing,
Summary	covering concepts s				
	ticketing procedures, baggage checks, time calculations, and an				
	overview of major C	Computer Re	servation Sy	stems (CRS)	and Global
	Distribution Systems	(GDS).			

## **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify and explain the fundamental concepts of airline ticketing, including the significance of various types of journeys, airfares, and passenger ticketing procedures.	U	F	Instructor- created exams / Quiz
CO2	Analyze global indicators affecting airline operations and demonstrate proficiency in time calculations	An	С	Practical Assignment / Observation of Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the historical evolution and functionalities of Computer Reservation Systems (CRS) and Global Distribution Systems (GDS).	E	С	Seminar Presentation / Group Tutorial Work
CO4	Compare and contrast major CRS/GDS platforms.	Е	С	Instructor- created exams / Home Assignments
CO5	Apply practical skills in CRS/GDS operations.	Ap	P	One Minute Reflection Writing assignments
CO6	Design innovative solutions and strategies within the context of	C	M	Viva Voce

	airline ticketing.						
* - Ren	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Metaco	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)						

## **Detailed Syllabus**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (50)
I		Introduction to Airline Ticketing	10	14
	1	Airlines Ticketing: Concept, Meaning, and Importance	2	
	2	Global Indicators	1	
	3	Types of journeys	1	
	4	Types of Air Fares	1	
	5	Passenger Ticket and Baggage Check	4	
		5.1 Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO)		
		5.2 Multiple Purpose Document (MPD)		
		5.3 Pre-Paid Ticket Advice (PTA)		
		5.4 Billing and Settlement Plan (BSP)		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
II		Time Calculations	10	15
	6	GMT	1	
	7	Time Zone, DST, IDL	1	
	8	Local Time Calculation	4	
	9	Flying Time Calculation	4	
III		CRS and GDS	09	11
	10	Evolution and Growth of CRS and GDS	3	
	11	Concept and definition	3	
	12	Structure of GDS	3	
IV		Overview of Major CRS/ GDS	07	10
	13	Amadeus	2	
	14	Galileo	2	
	15	World Span	1	
	16	Sabre	1	
	17	Abacus	1	
V	Open	Ended Module:	09	
	_	yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this open-		
		module, The Travel and Tourism Management Department of the		
		ated college is granted autonomy to incorporate their own ideas and ectives. It encourages innovation, creativity, and diverse approaches		
		rning within the framework of the course. This open-ended approach		
		s a dynamic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		tional experience for students.		
	Some	Suggestions are:		

Practical exercises on CRS commands for different systems	
(Galileo, Amadeus)- Practice using commands in a CRS (e.g.,	
Galileo, Amadeus)- Creating and modifying Passenger Name	
Records (PNRs)- Booking flights, checking availability, and issuing	
tickets - Encoding/decoding city, airport, country, equipment, and	
airline information - Practice in schedule and availability	
commands.	

- 1. Rodwell, J.F. (2010). Essentials of Aviation Management: A Guide for Aviation Service Businesses. United States: Kendall Hunt PublishingCompany.
- 2. Negi, J. (2005). Air Travel Ticketing and Fare Construction. New Delhi:Kanishka.
- 3. Cook, G. N., &Billig, B. G. (2017). Airline Operations and Management. London: Routledge.
- 4. Singh, R. (2008), Handbook of Global Aviation Industry and Hospitality Services. New Delhi: KanishkaPublishers.
- 5. E-Pathshala. (2018). Retrieved from E-Pathshala an MHRD Project Website: http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/ahl.php?csrno=1827 Select –P-03.
- 6. IATA TrainingManual.

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:**

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	3	2	1	1	1	3						
CO 2	2	2	2	1	1	1						
CO 3	1	1	3	2	2	2						
CO 4	1	1	2	3	2	1						
CO 5	2	2	2	3	3	2						
CO 6	1	1	1	3	3	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	✓	<b>√</b>		√
CO 4		<b>√</b>		√
CO 5		✓	✓	√
CO 6			√	

## **HOSPITALITY SALES AND MARKETING (TTM6FS113)**

Programme	BTTM					
Course Code	TTM6FS113					
Course Title	Hospitality Sales and	Marketing				
Type of Course	SEC					
Semester	VI					
Academic	100 – 199					
Level						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	
	3	3	-	-	45	
Pre-requisites	A foundational under	standing of r	narketing cor	ncepts is requi	ired	
Course	This course provide	s an in-dep	th understar	nding of hote	el sales and	
Summary	marketing, covering key concepts such as the marketing mix,					
	relationship marketing	relationship marketing, guest preferences, and the development of				
	marketing plans tailor	red to the hos	spitality indu	stry		

## **Course Outcomes (CO):**

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation
		Level*	Category#	Tools used
CO1	Understand the fundamental	U	F	Instructor-
	concepts of hotel sales and			created exams /
	marketing.			Quiz
CO2	Apply marketing strategies and	Ap	P	Practical
	techniques to the hospitality			Assignment /
	industry.			Observation of
				Practical Skills
CO3	Evaluate the effectiveness of	E	C	Seminar
	marketing efforts within the			Presentation /
	hospitality sector.			Group Tutorial
				Work
CO4	Analyze the role of sales teams and	An	C	Instructor-
	office management in driving hotel			created exams /
	revenue.			Home
				Assignments
CO5	Assess advertising, public	E	C	One Minute
	relations, and publicity strategies			Reflection
	for hospitality businesses.			Writing
				assignments
CO6	Apply innovative approaches to	C	P	Viva Voce
	hospitality marketing challenges.			
* D		\ A 1	(A) E 1 (T	7) 0 (0)

<sup>\* -</sup> Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

# **Detailed Syllabus:**

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs (36 +09)	Marks (50)
I		Hotel Sales and Marketing	09	12
	1	Hotel Sales and Marketing Concepts	1	
	2	Marketing Mix	1	
	3	8 P's of Marketing	2	
	4	Evolution of Markets- Global and Indian tourist markets	2	
	5	Relationship Marketing	2	
	6	Guest Preferences	1	
II		Marketing Plan to Hospitality Industry	10	15
	7	Marketing Team	1	
	8	Steps in Marketing Plan	2	
	9	Selecting Target Markets	2	
	10	Positioning the Property	1	
	11	Developing and Implementing Marketing Action Plan	2	
	12	Evaluating the Marketing Plan	2	
III		Sales Office of a Hotel/ Resort	10	15
	13	Marketing and Sales Division	1	
	14	Organising and Designing a hotels sales office	1	
	15	Developing Sales Team (hiring, selection, management,	2	
		evaluation)		
	16	Compensation for sales force (target and achievement)	2	
	17	Computerised Client Information Records	1	
	18	Sales Report and Analysis	2	
	19	Sales forecasting (long-term and short- term)	1	
IV		Advertising, Public Relations and Publicity	7	08
	20	Effective hotel advertising (brochure, social media advertising,	3	
	21	Advantages of advertising	2	
	22	Advertising Agencies	2	
V		Ended Module:	09	
		yllabus for this fifth module designated as open-ended. In this		
		ended module, The Travel and Tourism Management		
	-	tment of the affiliated college is granted autonomy to		
		orate their own ideas and perspectives. It encourages		
		ation, creativity, and diverse approaches to learning within the		
		work of the course. This open-ended approach fosters a		
	-	nic and engaging learning environment, enriching the		
		tional experience for students.		
	_	Suggestions are:		1
	1	Reviewing marketing case studies published in reputed		
	2.	journals Organized on event like food feet cominer nionic or a		1
	۷.	Organized an event like food fest, seminar, picnic, or a local tourism destination near your area and make and		1
		execute a marketing plan using the possibilities of		1
		digital marketing		1
	l	digital marketing		

- **5**. Kotler, P., Bowen, J. T., Baloglu, S. (2019). Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism, 8th Ed.. Pearson Education, Inc.
- 6. Hudson, S. (2009). Tourism and hospitality marketing: a global perspective. Sage.
- 7. Taylor, D. (2012). Hospitality Sales and Promotion. Routledge.
- 8. George, R. (2021). Marketing tourism and hospitality: Concepts and cases. Springer Nature.

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	2	-	1	-	-	-						
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	2						
CO 3	-	-	3	-	-	-						
CO 4	-	2	1	-	-	-						
CO 5	-	-	-	-	3	-						
CO 6	-	1	1	2	-	3						

### **Correlation Levels:**

Level	Correlation			
-	Nil			
1	Slightly / Low			
2	Moderate / Medium			
3	Substantial / High			

#### **Assessment Rubrics:**

- Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion / Seminar
- Midterm Exam
- Project/Field Evaluation
- Final Exam (70%)

	Internal Exam	Assignment	Project/Field Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 2	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 3	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 4	✓	<b>√</b>		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		<b>√</b>
CO 6			✓	